



ECOSYS FS-C8600DN

ECOSYS FS-C8650DN

PARTS LIST

Published in March 2014

2MNPL071

842MN1211

Rev.1

— CONTENTS —

| | | | | | |
|---------|---|----|---------------|-------------------------------|----|
| FIG. 1 | Covers 1 | 2 | FIG. 16 | Fuser Section | 36 |
| FIG. 2 | Covers 2 | 4 | FIG. 17 | Drive Section 1 | 38 |
| FIG. 3 | Covers 3 | 6 | FIG. 18 | Drive Section 2 | 40 |
| FIG. 4 | Frames | 8 | FIG. 19 | Cooling Section | 42 |
| FIG. 5 | Paper Cassettes | 10 | FIG. 20 | Exit Section | 44 |
| FIG. 6 | Paper Feed Section 1 | 12 | FIG. 21 | Electrical Components 1 | 46 |
| FIG. 7 | Paper Feed Section 2 | 14 | FIG. 22 | Electrical Components 2 | 48 |
| FIG. 8 | Paper Conveying Section 1-1 | 16 | FIG. 23 | Electrical Components 3 | 50 |
| FIG. 8 | Paper Conveying Section 1-2 | 18 | FIG. 24 | Options | 52 |
| FIG. 9 | Paper Conveying Section 2 | 20 | FIG. 25 | Maintenance Kits | 54 |
| FIG. 10 | Paper Conveying Section 3 | 22 | | | |
| FIG. 11 | Laser Scanner Section | 24 | | | |
| FIG. 12 | Image Formation & Developer Section | 26 | | | |
| FIG. 13 | Inner Section 1-1 | 28 | | | |
| FIG. 13 | Inner Section 1-2 | 30 | | | |
| FIG. 14 | Inner Section 2 | 32 | | | |
| FIG. 15 | Transfer Section | 34 | • INDEX | | 55 |

<Notation of products>

For the purpose of this parts list, products are identified as following.

FS-C8600DN : 45ppm

FS-C8650DN : 55ppm

FIG. 1 Covers 1

2MN/2N1-1

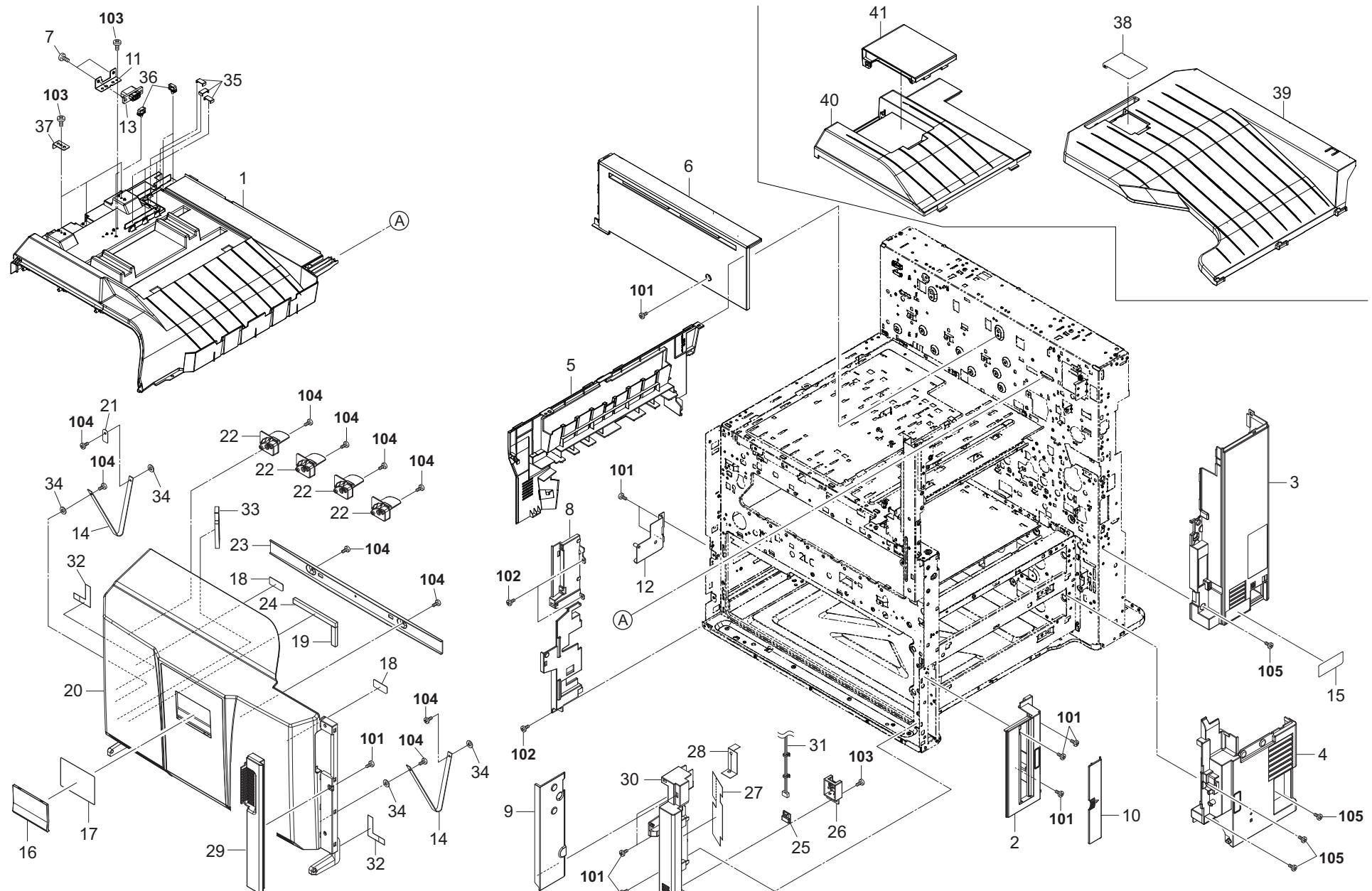


FIG. 1 Covers 1

2MN/2N1-1

| Ref. No. | Part.No. | Alternative. | Description | Notes | Quantity | | |
|-------------|-----------------|--------------|--------------------------|-------|----------|-----|-----|
| | | | | | 120 | 230 | 240 |
| ① 1 | 302MN04010 | 2MN04010 | COVER TOP TRAY | | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| ① 2 | 302LC04052 | 2LC04052 | COVER RIGHT LOWER F | | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| ① 3 | 302LC04064 | 2LC04064 | COVER RIGHT MIDDLE R | | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| ① 4 | 302LC04072 | 2LC04072 | COVER RIGHT LOWER R | | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| ① 5 | 302MN04060 | 2MN04060 | COVER EXIT | | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| ① 6 | 302MN04040 | 2MN04040 | COVER TRAY REAR | | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| ① 7 | 302K924350 | 2K924350 | PIN DRAWER | | 2 | 2 | 2 |
| ① 8 | 302LC04251 | 2LC04251 | COVER INNER LEFT | | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| ① 9 | 302LC04260 | 2LC04260 | COVER INNER FEED F | | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| ① 10 | 302LC04280 | 2LC04280 | COVER HANDLE | | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 11 | 302MN04130 | 2MN04130 | PLATE EXIT DRAWER | | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 12 | 302LC04410 | 2LC04410 | MOUNT FRONT COVER LEFT | | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 13 | 302MN46150 | 2MN46150 | WIRE BRIDGE JOINT 2 | | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 14 | 302LC04651 | 2LC04651 | STRAP FRONT COVER | | 2 | 2 | 2 |
| 15 | 302MN34400 | 2MN34400 | LABEL SW CAUTION EN | | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| ① 16 | 302LC04272 | 2LC04272 | EMBLEM | | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| ① 17 | 302N134220 | 2N134220 | SHEET EMBLEM FS C8600 | 45ppm | 1 | | |
| ① 17 | 302MN34220 | 2MN34220 | SHEET EMBLEM FS C8650 | 55ppm | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 18 | 2FB04270 | 2FB04270 | PLATE MAGNET | | 2 | 2 | 2 |
| 19 | 302FZ04950 | 2FZ04950 | SPONGE TRAY WASTE | | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| ① 20 | 302LC04011 | 2LC04011 | COVER FRONT A | | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 21 | 302LC04740 | 2LC04740 | SHEET COVER FRONT B | | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 22 | 302LC04460 | 2LC04460 | STOPPER CONTAINER | | 4 | 4 | 4 |
| 23 | 302LC04490 | 2LC04490 | PLATE FRONT COVER | | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 24 | 302LC04500 | 2LC04500 | SPONGE COVER FRONT | | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| ① 25 | 302H094300 | 2H094300 | PARTS,HUMIDITY SENSOR,SP | | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| ① 26 | 302LC02710 | 2LC02710 | COVER HUMIDITY SENSOR | | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 27 | 302LC02720 | 2LC02720 | SHEET HUMIDITY SENSOR A | | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 28 | 302LC02730 | 2LC02730 | SHEET HUMIDITY SENSOR B | | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| ① 29 | 302LC04021 | 2LC04021 | COVER FRONT B | | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| ① 30 | 302LC04241 | 2LC04241 | COVER FRONT RIGHT LOWER | | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 31 | 302LC46230 | 2LC46230 | WIRE FRONT LOW | | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 32 | 302LC04731 | 2LC04731 | SHEET COVER FRONT | | 2 | 2 | 2 |
| 33 | 302LC04751 | 2LC04751 | SPONGE COVER FRONT B | | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 34 | 302LW04260 | 2LW04260 | SPACER USB | | 4 | 4 | 4 |
| 35 | 303LL02330 | 3LL02330 | HOLDER WIRE D | | 5 | 5 | 5 |
| 36 | 7YZM610001++H01 | YZ010230 | ACCESS SADDLE | | 3 | 3 | 3 |
| 37 | 302MN04150 | 2MN04150 | PLATE NUT M3 | | 3 | 3 | 3 |
| ① 38 | 302MN04160 | 2MN04160 | STOPPER PAPER | | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| ① 39 | 302MN04120 | 2MN04120 | TRAY INNER | | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| ① 40 | 302MN04020 | 2MN04020 | COVER TOP TRAY B | | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| ① 41 | 302MN04110 | 2MN04110 | STOPPER PAPER | | 1 | 1 | 1 |

| Ref. No. | Part.No. | Alternative. | Description | Notes | Quantity | | |
|-------------|------------|--------------|------------------------------|-------|----------|-----|-----|
| | | | | | 120 | 230 | 240 |
| 101 | 7BB700408H | BB105640 | +BIND T.T S SCREW 4X8 SR | | | | |
| 102 | 7BB700410H | BB107090 | +BIND T.T S SCREW 4X10 SR | | | | |
| 103 | 7BB200308H | BB105660 | +BIND T.T P SCREW 3X8 | | | | |
| 104 | 7BB202308H | BB105690 | +TP-FLAT T.T P SCREW 3X8 | | | | |
| 105 | 7BB180408H | BB111210 | +BIND T.T S SCREW 4X8(BLACK) | | | | |

- Parts with "◎" indicate regular maintenance parts.
- Parts with Ref.No. indicate maintenance parts and the ones without it indicate out of the above.

- Parts with "*" are component parts or sub-assemblies of the assembly appearing immediately above them.
- Parts with "•" are component parts or sub-assembly with "*" appearing immediately above them.

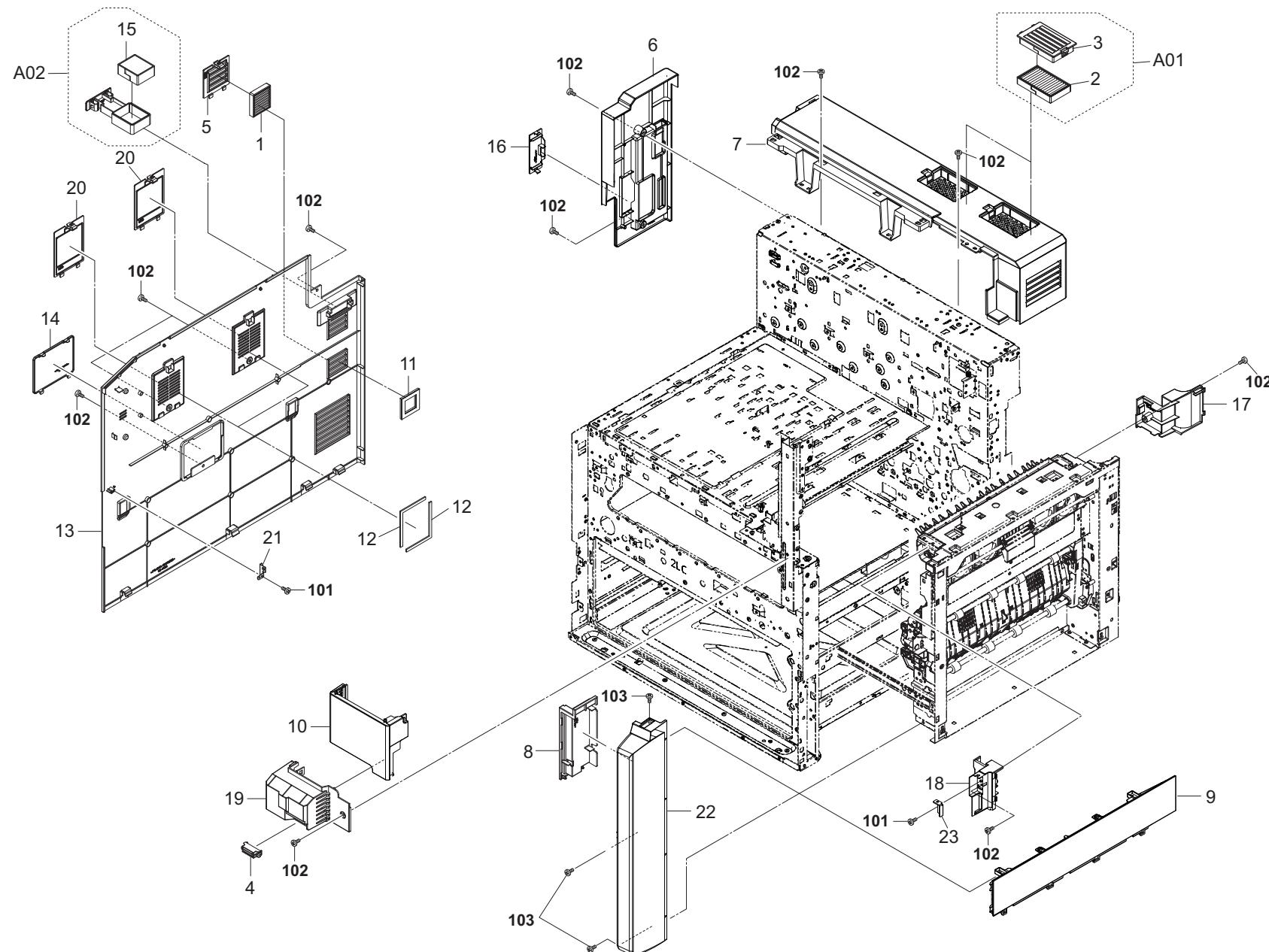


FIG. 2 Covers 2

2MN/2N1-1

| Ref. No. | Part.No. | Alternative. | Description | Notes | Quantity | | |
|-------------|-------------|--------------|-------------------------------|-------|----------|-----|-----|
| | | | | | 120 | 230 | 240 |
| ① 1 | 302LC33370 | 2LC33370 | FILTER LEFT SIDE | | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| ① A01 | 302K994101 | 2K994101 | PARTS FILTER EXIT UNIT SP | | 2 | 2 | 2 |
| ① 2 | *302N433010 | 2N433010 | FILTER TOP | | 2 | 2 | 2 |
| ① 3 | *302K933181 | 2K933181 | COVER FILTER EXIT | | 2 | 2 | 2 |
| ① 4 | 302H004660 | 2H004660 | MAGNET CATCH | | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| ① 5 | 302LC04110 | 2LC04110 | LID LEFT COVER REAR | | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| ① 6 | 302MN04030 | 2MN04030 | COVER LEFT UPPER | | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| ① 7 | 302MN04050 | 2MN04050 | COVER TOP REAR | | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| ① 8 | 302LC29090 | 2LC29090 | COVER INNER CONVEYING F | | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| ① 9 | 302MN29140 | 2MN29140 | COVER RIGHT UP | | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| ① 10 | 302MN04090 | 2MN04090 | COVER FRONT UPPER RIGHT | | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| ① 11 | 302LC33490 | 2LC33490 | SPONGE DLP COOLING B | | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| ① 12 | 302LF04050 | 2LF04050 | SEAL LSU DUCT | | 4 | 4 | 4 |
| ① 13 | 302LC04102 | 2LC04102 | COVER LEFT | | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| ① 14 | 302LC04311 | 2LC04311 | LID LEFT COVER | | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| ① A02 | 302LC94140 | 2LC94140 | PARTS FILTER TONER UNIT(V) SP | | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| ① 15 | *302LC33370 | 2LC33370 | FILTER LEFT SIDE | | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| ① 16 | 302MN04100 | 2MN04100 | LID DF CONNECTOR | | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| ① 17 | 302MN29080 | 2MN29080 | COVER INNER CONVEYING R | | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| ① 18 | 302MN29070 | 2MN29070 | COVER INNER CONVEYING F | | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| ① 19 | 302LC04431 | 2LC04431 | COVER INNER FAN | | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| ① 20 | 302LC94130 | 2LC94130 | PARTS FILTER BELT UNIT(V) SP | | 2 | 2 | 2 |
| ① 21 | 302LC04480 | 2LC04480 | MOUNT COVER LEFT | | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| ① 22 | 302MN29130 | 2MN29130 | COVER RIGHT FRONT | | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| ① 23 | 302K902940 | 2K902940 | NUT ADJUST M | | 1 | 1 | 1 |

- Parts with "①" indicate regular maintenance parts.
- Parts with Ref.No. indicate maintenance parts and the ones without it indicate out of the above.

| Ref. No. | Part.No. | Alternative. | Description | Notes | Quantity | | |
|-------------|------------|--------------|----------------------------------|-------|----------|-----|-----|
| | | | | | 120 | 230 | 240 |
| 101 | 7BB200308H | BB105660 | +BIND T.T P SCREW 3X8 | | | | |
| 102 | 7BB180408H | BB111210 | +BIND T.T S SCREW 4X8(BLACK) | | | | |
| 103 | 7BB780410H | BB111220 | +BIND T.T S SCREW 4X10 SR(BLACK) | | | | |

- Parts with "*" are component parts or sub-assemblies of the assembly appearing immediately above them.
- Parts with "* •" are component parts or sub-assembly with "*" appearing immediately above them.

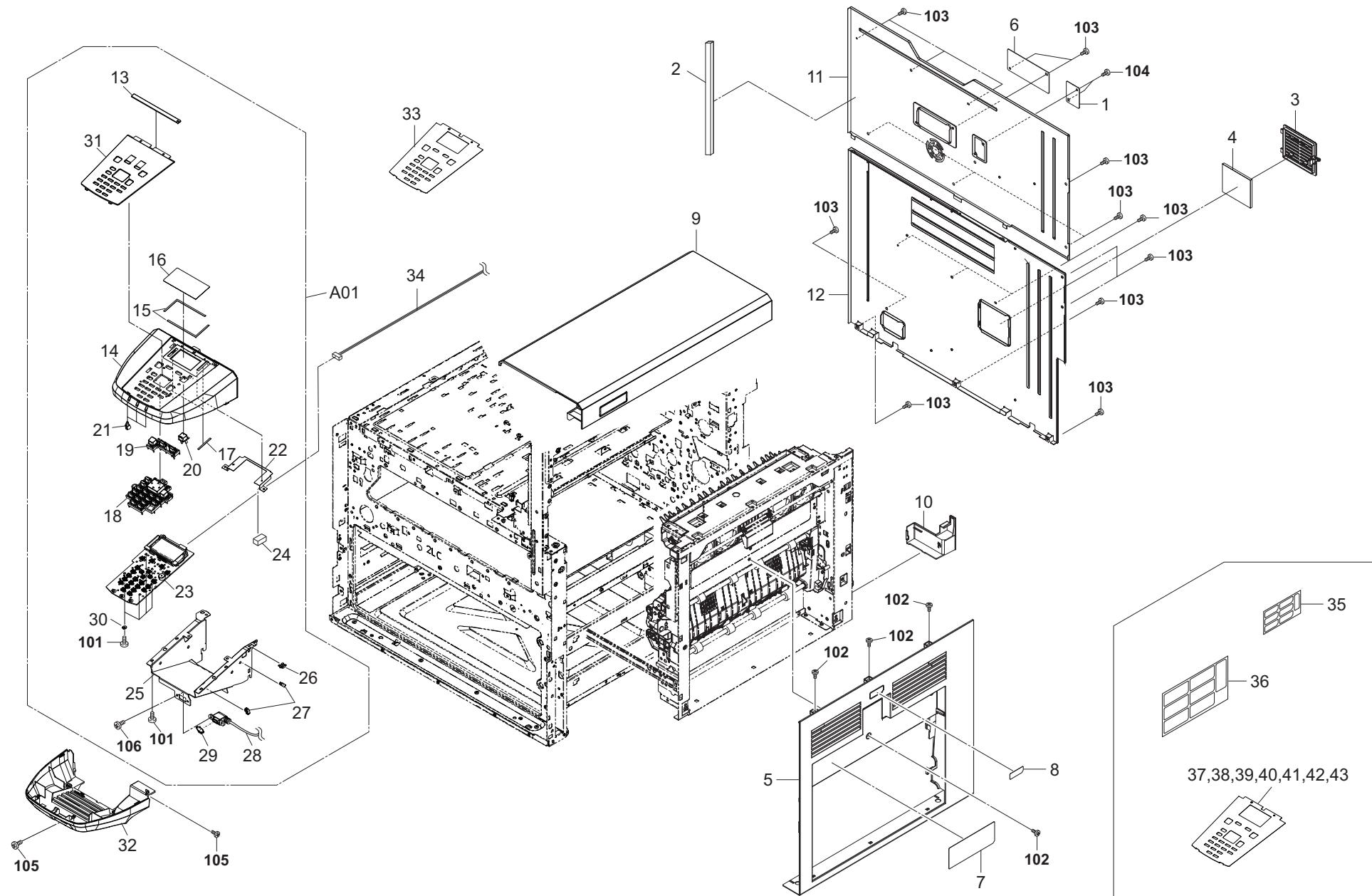


FIG. 3 Covers 3

2MN/2N1-1

| Ref. No. | Part.No. | Alternative. | Description | Notes | Quantity | | | Ref. No. | Part.No. | Alternative. | Description | Notes | Quantity | | |
|-------------|----------|------------------|-------------|-------------------------|----------|-----|-----|-------------|----------|--------------|-------------|------------------------------------|----------|-----|-----|
| | | | | | 120 | 230 | 240 | | | | | | 120 | 230 | 240 |
| ◎ | 1 | 2C912430 | 2C912430 | LID KMAS | | 1 | 1 | 1 | 101 | 7BB200308H | BB105660 | +BIND T.T P SCREW 3X8 | | | |
| | 2 | 7ZG65TSV+200H01 | ZG045190 | SHIELD GASKET | | 1 | 1 | 1 | | 7BB180408H | BB111210 | +BIND T.T S SCREW 4X8(BLACK) | | | |
| | 3 | 302LC04511 | 2LC04511 | LID REAR COVER | | 1 | 1 | 1 | | 7BB782308H | BB111300 | +TP-FLAT T.T S SCREW 3X8 SR(BLACK) | | | |
| | 4 | 302LC33500 | 2LC33500 | FILTER DLP COOLING | | 1 | 1 | 1 | | 7BB700308H | BB105600 | +BIND T.T S SCREW 3X8 SR | | | |
| | 5 | 302K929201 | 2K929201 | COVER RIGHT | | 1 | 1 | 1 | | 7BB700408H | BB105640 | +BIND T.T S SCREW 4X8 SR | | | |
| | 6 | 302LC04471 | 2LC04471 | LID FAX BOARD | | 1 | 1 | 1 | | 7BB600308H1 | BB105850 | +BIND M SCREW 3X8 R | | | |
| | 7 | 302LC34070 | 2LC34070 | LABEL MPF CAUTION B | | 1 | 1 | 1 | | | | | | | |
| | 8 | 302LC34110 | 2LC34110 | LABEL MPF PUSH | | 1 | 1 | 1 | | | | | | | |
| | 9 | 302MN04070 | 2MN04070 | COVER RIGHT UPPER | | 1 | 1 | 1 | | | | | | | |
| | 10 | 302K929590 | 2K929590 | COVER INNER CONVEYING B | | 1 | 1 | 1 | | | | | | | |
| | 11 | 302N404391 | 2N404391 | COVER REAR UPPER | | 1 | 1 | 1 | | | | | | | |
| | 12 | 302N404400 | 2N404400 | COVER REAR LOWER | | 1 | 1 | 1 | | | | | | | |
| | A01 | 302MN94051 | 2MN94051 | PARTS OPERATION UNIT SP | | 1 | 1 | 1 | | | | | | | |
| | 13 | *302MN05070 | 2MN05070 | LID PANEL | | 1 | 1 | 1 | | | | | | | |
| | 14 | *302MN05011 | 2MN05011 | COVER OPERATION A | | 1 | 1 | 1 | | | | | | | |
| | 15 | *302MN05120 | 2MN05120 | TAPE LCD | | 2 | 2 | 2 | | | | | | | |
| | 16 | *302MN05110 | 2MN05110 | SHEET SHIELD LCD | | 1 | 1 | 1 | | | | | | | |
| | 17 | *7GSTGZ24022H01 | ZG135320 | SHIELD GASKET | | 2 | 2 | 2 | | | | | | | |
| | 18 | *302MN05030 | 2MN05030 | KEY 10 | | 1 | 1 | 1 | | | | | | | |
| | 19 | *302MN05040 | 2MN05040 | KEY FUNCTION | | 1 | 1 | 1 | | | | | | | |
| | 20 | *302MN05050 | 2MN05050 | KEY STOP | | 1 | 1 | 1 | | | | | | | |
| | 21 | *302MN05100 | 2MN05100 | LENS LED | | 3 | 3 | 3 | | | | | | | |
| | 22 | *302MN05081 | 2MN05081 | SHIELD LCD | | 1 | 1 | 1 | | | | | | | |
| | 23 | 302MN94091 | 2MN94091 | PARTS PWB PANEL ASSY SP | | 1 | 1 | 1 | | | | | | | |
| | 24 | *7GSTGZ71015H01 | ZG135310 | SHIELD GASKET | | 1 | 1 | 1 | | | | | | | |
| | 25 | *302MN02130 | 2MN02130 | MOUNT OPERATION | | 1 | 1 | 1 | | | | | | | |
| | 26 | *7YZM210006++H01 | YZ038000 | ACCESS.EDGING | | 1 | 1 | 1 | | | | | | | |
| | 27 | *7YZM610001++H01 | YZ010230 | ACCESS SADDLE | | 2 | 2 | 2 | | | | | | | |
| | 28 | *302LC46801 | 2LC46801 | WIRE USB HOST | | 1 | 1 | 1 | | | | | | | |
| | 29 | *302K905900 | 2K905900 | SPRING USB HOLD | | 1 | 1 | 1 | | | | | | | |
| | 30 | *302LW04260 | 2LW04260 | SPACER USB | | 4 | 4 | 4 | | | | | | | |
| | 31 | *302MN05060 | 2MN05060 | PANEL OPERATION | | 1 | 1 | 1 | | | | | | | |
| | 32 | 302MN05020 | 2MN05020 | COVER OPERATION B | | 1 | 1 | 1 | | | | | | | |
| | 33 | 302MN05220 | 2MN05220 | SHEET OPERATION EN | | 1 | 1 | 1 | | | | | | | |
| | 34 | 302MN46031 | 2MN46031 | WIRE PANEL | | 1 | 1 | 1 | | | | | | | |
| | 35 | 302LC34180 | 2LC34180 | LABEL MPF SET A | | 1 | 1 | 1 | | | | | | | |
| | 36 | 302MN34410 | 2MN34410 | LABEL SW CAUTION SET A | | 1 | 1 | 1 | | | | | | | |
| | 37 | 302MN05240 | 2MN05240 | SHEET OPERATION FR | | 1 | | | | | | | | | |
| | 38 | 302MN05260 | 2MN05260 | SHEET OPERATION ES | | 1 | | | | | | | | | |
| | 39 | 302MN05270 | 2MN05270 | SHEET OPERATION PT | | 1 | | | | | | | | | |
| | 40 | 302MN05230 | 2MN05230 | SHEET OPERATION DE | | 1 | 1 | | | | | | | | |
| | 41 | 302MN05250 | 2MN05250 | SHEET OPERATION TL | | 1 | 1 | | | | | | | | |
| | 42 | 302MN05280 | 2MN05280 | SHEET OPERATION NL | | 1 | 1 | | | | | | | | |
| | 43 | 302MN05290 | 2MN05290 | SHEET OPERATION RU | | 1 | 1 | | | | | | | | |

- Parts with "◎" indicate regular maintenance parts.
- Parts with Ref.No. indicate maintenance parts and the ones without it indicate out of the above.

- Parts with "*" are component parts or sub-assemblies of the assembly appearing immediately above them.
- Parts with "•*" are component parts or sub-assembly with "*" appearing immediately above them.

FIG. 4 Frames

2MN/2N1-1

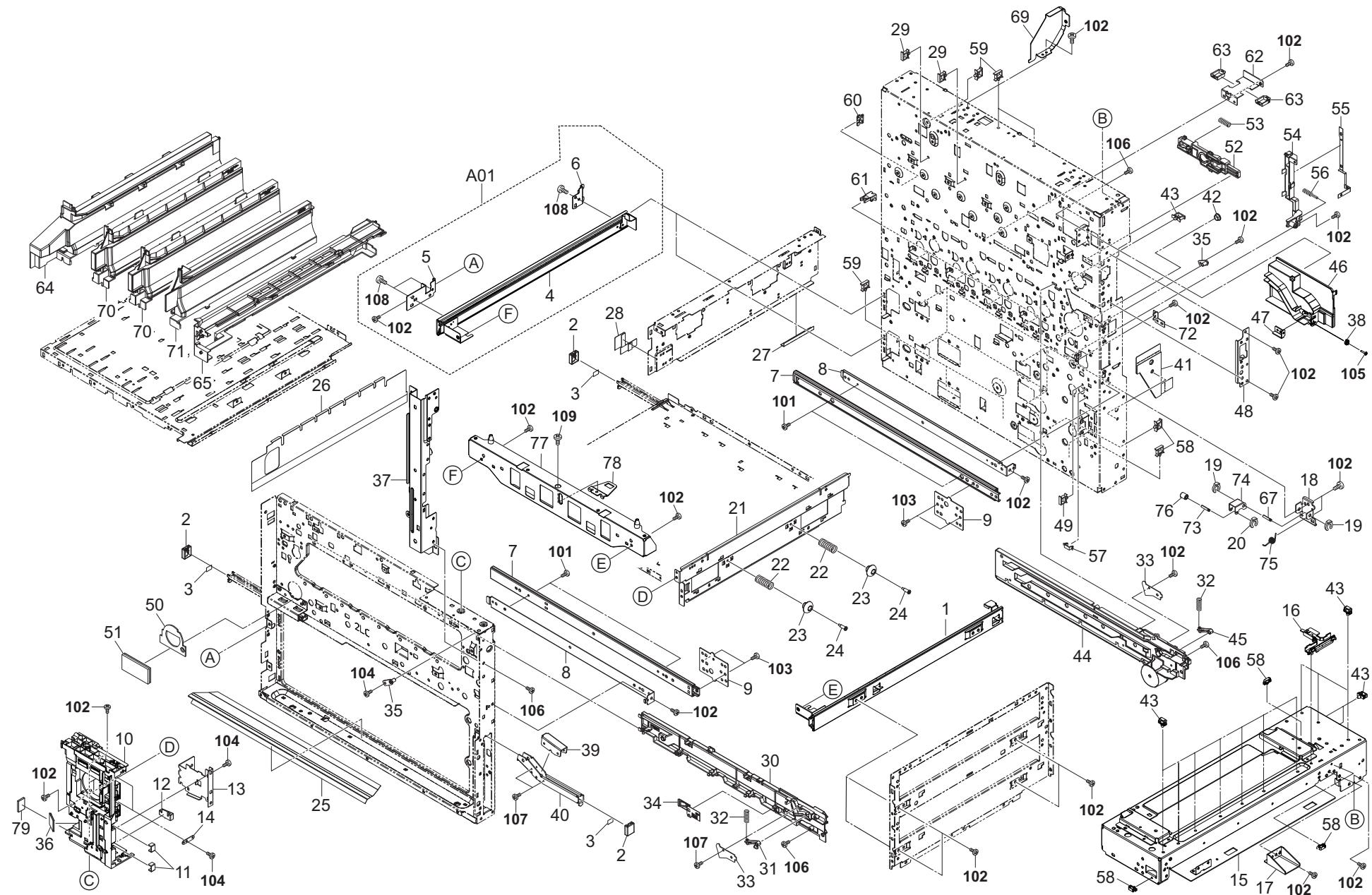


FIG. 4 Frames

2MN/2N1-1

| Ref. No. | Part.No. | Alternative. | Description | Notes | Quantity | | | Ref. No. | Part.No. | Alternative. | Description | Notes | Quantity | | | |
|----------|----------|-----------------|-------------|---------------------------------------|----------|-----|-----|----------|----------|-----------------|-------------|------------------------------|----------|-----|-----|---|
| | | | | | 120 | 230 | 240 | | | | | | 120 | 230 | 240 | |
| ◎ A01 | 1 | 302N209501 | 2N209501 | SLIDER CASSETTE RIGHT | | 2 | 2 | 2 | 48 | 302LC02260 | 2LC02260 | PLATE BRACKET FUSER | | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| | 2 | 302FZ02580 | 2FZ02580 | CAP HANDLE | | 3 | 3 | 3 | 49 | 7YZM610007++H01 | YZ023340 | ACCESS.SADDLE | | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| | 3 | 302FZ03110 | 2FZ03110 | SEAL HANDLE | | 3 | 3 | 3 | 50 | 302LC33220 | 2LC33220 | SEAL INNER COOLING A | | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| | 4 | 302K994C90 | 2K994C90 | PARTS STAY CASSETTE RAIL LEFT ASSY SP | | 2 | 2 | 2 | 51 | 302LC33230 | 2LC33230 | SEAL INNER COOLING B | | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| | 5 | *302N209511 | 2N209511 | SLIDER CASSETTE LEFT | | 2 | 2 | 2 | 52 | 302K931690 | 2K931690 | LEVER RELEASE FUSER DRIVE | | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| | 6 | *302N209530 | 2N209530 | MOUNT SLIDER LF | | 2 | 2 | 2 | 53 | 302K931980 | 2K931980 | SPRING LEVER RELEASE | | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| | 7 | *302N209540 | 2N209540 | MOUNT SLIDER LR | | 2 | 2 | 2 | 54 | 302K939340 | 2K939340 | GUIDE HV SEPARATION | | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| | 8 | 302K924300 | 2K924300 | SLIDER CONVEYING | | 2 | 2 | 2 | 55 | 302K939350 | 2K939350 | PLATE HV SEPARATION | | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| | 9 | 302K924311 | 2K924311 | MOUNT SLIDER CONVEYING | | 2 | 2 | 2 | 56 | 302K939360 | 2K939360 | SPRING HV | | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| | 10 | 302LC29130 | 2LC29130 | MOUNT CONVEYING | | 2 | 2 | 2 | 57 | 302K931080 | 2K931080 | WIRE STOPPER | | 2 | 2 | 2 |
| | 11 | 302MN02150 | 2MN02150 | FRAME FRONT FUSER A | | 1 | 1 | 1 | 58 | 7YZM610008++H01 | YZ037940 | ACCESS.SADDLE | | 5 | 5 | 5 |
| | 12 | 302LC02270 | 2LC02270 | NUT ADJUST | | 2 | 2 | 2 | 59 | 7YZM610003++H01 | YZ010250 | ACCESS SADDLE | | 5 | 5 | 5 |
| | 13 | 302LC02240 | 2LC02240 | HOLDER FUSER ADJUST | | 1 | 1 | 1 | 60 | 7YZM210006++H01 | YZ038000 | ACCESS.EDGING | | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| | 14 | 302LC02250 | 2LC02250 | MOUNT FUSER ADJUST | | 1 | 1 | 1 | 61 | 302FZ02591 | 2FZ02591 | HOOK DLP | | 4 | 4 | 4 |
| | 15 | 302MN02200 | 2MN02200 | NUT PLATE M4 | | 2 | 2 | 2 | 62 | 302K939080 | 2K939080 | PLATE SHIELD BOX | | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| | 16 | 302MN02141 | 2MN02141 | STAY UPPER TOP RIGHT | | 1 | 1 | 1 | 63 | 7YZM210003++H01 | YZ037970 | ACCESS.EDGING | | 2 | 2 | 2 |
| | 17 | 302MN02180 | 2MN02180 | GUIDE OPERATION WIRE | | 1 | 1 | 1 | 64 | 302LC03370 | 2LC03370 | RAIL CONTAINER L | | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| | 18 | 303NF02301 | 3NF02301 | COVER SOLENOID | | 1 | 1 | 1 | 65 | 302LC03340 | 2LC03340 | RAIL CONTAINER R | | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| | 19 | 5MVX111DN003 | 2A806250 | HOLDER DECK HOOK | | 4 | 4 | 4 | 66 | 302LC02752 | 2LC02752 | FILM FRAME UPPER CL | | 3 | 3 | 3 |
| | 20 | 5MVX111DN007 | 2BT11070 | RING STOPPER /A-49 FEED A4 | | 8 | 8 | 8 | 67 | 303NF02280 | 3NF02280 | SHAFT HOOK FULCRUM | | 4 | 4 | 4 |
| | 21 | 302LC02170 | 2LC02170 | STOPPER 3 /2BT1107 A4 | | 4 | 4 | 4 | 68 | 302LC02741 | 2LC02741 | FILM FRAME UPPER BK | | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| | 22 | 302K926220 | 2K926220 | FRAME FUSER UNIT | | 1 | 1 | 1 | 69 | 302MN04080 | 2MN04080 | MOUNT TOP REAR COVER | | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| | 23 | 302LK26050 | 2LK26050 | SPRING IH | | 2 | 2 | 2 | 70 | 302LC03350 | 2LC03350 | RAIL CONTAINER C | | 2 | 2 | 2 |
| | 24 | 303LL24250 | 3LL24250 | CAP SPRING | | 2 | 2 | 2 | 71 | 302LC03360 | 2LC03360 | RAIL CONTAINER R C | | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| | 25 | 302K902571 | 2K902571 | PIN READING GUIDE | | 2 | 2 | 2 | 72 | 302LC24060 | 2LC24060 | PLATE KEY MIDDLE B | | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| | 26 | 302K92571 | 2K92571 | FILM BASE CASSETTE | | 1 | 1 | 1 | 73 | 302K909630 | 2K909630 | SHAFT HOOK PULLEY | | 4 | 4 | 4 |
| | 27 | 302LC33530 | 2LC33530 | FILM DLP RAIL LEFT | | 1 | 1 | 1 | 74 | 302K909640 | 2K909640 | LEVER CASSETTE HOOK | | 4 | 4 | 4 |
| | 28 | 302K902810 | 2K902810 | SHEET LSU LEFT | | 1 | 1 | 1 | 75 | 302LH02050 | 2LH02050 | SPRING CASSETTE HOOK | | 4 | 4 | 4 |
| | 29 | 302LC02790 | 2LC02790 | SHEET LEFT WIRE | | 1 | 1 | 1 | 76 | 303LW24060 | 3LW24060 | PULLEY EJECT | | 4 | 4 | 4 |
| | 30 | 7YZM610002++H01 | YZ01240 | ACCESS SADDLE | | 2 | 2 | 2 | 77 | 302N209521 | 2N209521 | STAY CASSETTE FRONT | | 2 | 2 | 2 |
| | 31 | 302K902770 | 2K902770 | RAIL MIDDLE TRANSFER FRONT | | 1 | 1 | 1 | 78 | 302N209550 | 2N209550 | PLATE CASSETTE HOLD | | 2 | 2 | 2 |
| | 32 | 302K902790 | 2K902790 | RAIL MIDDLE TRANSFER FRONT | | 1 | 1 | 1 | 79 | 302MN02260 | 2MN02260 | FILM FRONT WIRE | | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| | 33 | 302FZ02300 | 2FZ02300 | STOPPER RAIL FRONT | | 2 | 2 | 2 | | | | +BIND T.T S SCREW 3X6 | | | | |
| | 34 | 302K902830 | 2K902830 | STOPPER RAIL | | 2 | 2 | 2 | | | | +BIND T.T S SCREW 4X8 SR | | | | |
| | 35 | 302K902930 | 2K902930 | STOPPER RAIL | | 1 | 1 | 1 | | | | +TP-CUP M SCREW 4X6 R | | | | |
| | 36 | 302K924450 | 2K924450 | PLATE EARTH IMAGE F | | 2 | 2 | 2 | | | | +BIND T.T P SCREW 4X8 | | | | |
| | 37 | 302LC33400 | 2LC33400 | PIN HOOK | | 2 | 2 | 2 | | | | +BIND T.T P SCREW 3X12 | | | | |
| | 38 | 302MN02160 | 2MN02160 | SHEET SEPARATE FUSER COOLING | | 1 | 1 | 1 | | | | +BIND T.T P SCREW 4X10 | | | | |
| | 39 | 302MN02210 | 2MN02210 | FRAME FRONT FUSER B | | 1 | 1 | 1 | | | | +BIND T.T P SCREW 3X8 | | | | |
| | 40 | 302LC02810 | 2LC02810 | CAM EXIT ADJUST | | 1 | 1 | 1 | | | | +BIND M SCREW 3X5 | | | | |
| | 41 | 302LC02561 | 2LC02561 | PROTECTOR PLATE HANDLE | | 1 | 1 | 1 | | | | +BIND T.T S SCREW 4X8(BLACK) | | | | |
| | 42 | 302K902990 | 2K902990 | HANDLE RIGHT | | 1 | 1 | 1 | | | | | | | | |
| | 43 | 302K902990 | 2K902990 | SHEET COVER PWB FEED | | 1 | 1 | 1 | | | | | | | | |
| | 44 | 7YZM110001++H01 | YZ009420 | ACCESS.BUSHING | | 1 | 1 | 1 | | | | | | | | |
| | 45 | 7YZM610001++H01 | YZ010230 | ACCESS SADDLE | | 13 | 13 | 13 | | | | | | | | |
| | 46 | 302K902761 | 2K902761 | RAIL MIDDLE TRANSFER REAR | | 1 | 1 | 1 | | | | | | | | |
| | 47 | 302K902780 | 2K902780 | STOPPER RAIL REAR | | 1 | 1 | 1 | | | | | | | | |
| | | 302MN02120 | 2MN02120 | RAIL EXIT REAR | | 1 | 1 | 1 | | | | | | | | |
| | | 302K902940 | 2K902940 | NUT ADJUST M | | 1 | 1 | 1 | | | | | | | | |

- Parts with "◎" indicate regular maintenance parts.
- Parts with Ref.No. indicate maintenance parts and the ones without it indicate out of the above.

- Parts with "*" are component parts or sub-assemblies of the assembly appearing immediately above them.
- Parts with "•" are component parts or sub-assembly with "*" appearing immediately above them.

FIG. 5 Paper Cassettes

2MN/2N1-1

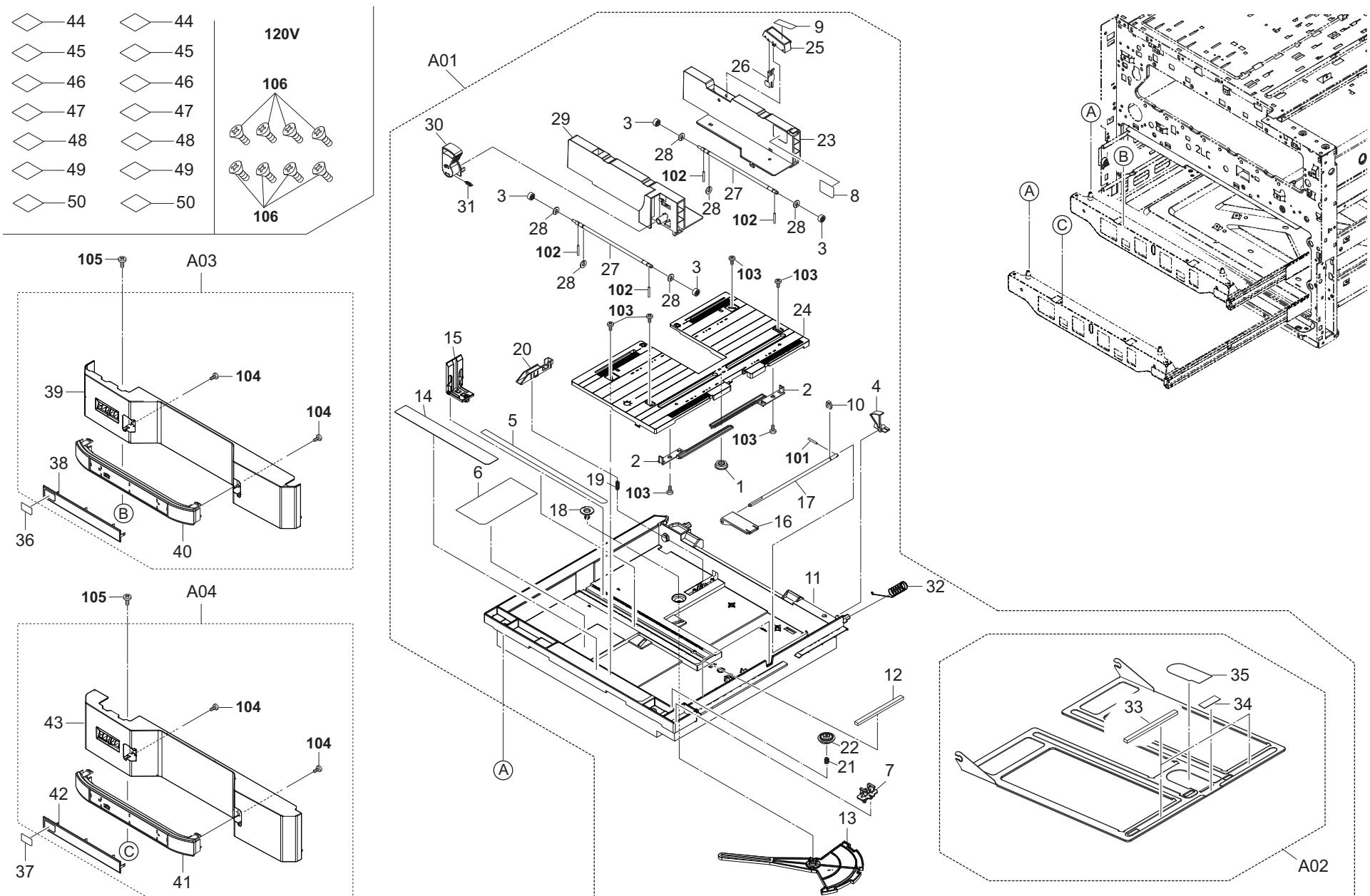


FIG. 5 Paper Cassettes

2MN/2N1-1

| Ref. No. | Part.No. | Alternative. | Description | Notes | Quantity | | | Ref. No. | Part.No. | Alternative. | Description | Notes | Quantity | | | |
|-------------|------------------|--------------|--------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------|-----|-----|-------------|------------|--------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|----------|-----|-----|---|
| | | | | | 120 | 230 | 240 | | | | | | 120 | 230 | 240 | |
| ◎ A01 | 302N293010 | 2N293010 | CT-8706 | | 2 | 2 | 2 | 46 | 302K934730 | 2K934730 | SHEET CASSETTE PAPER MEDIA KL-A | | 2 | 2 | 2 | |
| | *302BM07410 | 2BM07410 | GEAR GUIDE SIDE | | 2 | 2 | 2 | | 47 | 302K934740 | 2K934740 | SHEET CASSETTE PAPER MEDIA KL-B | | 2 | 2 | 2 |
| | 2 *302K909060 | 2K909060 | RACK CURSOR | | 4 | 4 | 4 | | 48 | 302K934750 | 2K934750 | SHEET CASSETTE PAPER MEDIA KL-C | | 2 | 2 | 2 |
| | 3 *302K994550 | 2K994550 | PARTS GEAR CURSOR SP | | 8 | 8 | 8 | | 49 | 302K934760 | 2K934760 | SHEET CASSETTE PAPER MEDIA KL-D | | 2 | 2 | 2 |
| | 4 *302K909270 | 2K909270 | ACTUATOR PAPER LEVEL DETECTION | | 2 | 2 | 2 | | 50 | 302K934770 | 2K934770 | SHEET CASSETTE PAPER MEDIA KL-E | | 2 | 2 | 2 |
| | 5 *302K934011 | 2K934011 | LABEL PAPER SIZE A | | 2 | 2 | 2 | | | | | | | | | |
| | 6 *302K934021 | 2K934021 | LABEL PAPER SIZE B | | 2 | 2 | 2 | | | | | | | | | |
| | 7 *302GR09991 | 2GR09991 | LIFT LOCK | | 2 | 2 | 2 | | | | | | | | | |
| | 8 *302K934090 | 2K934090 | LABEL CASSETTE PAPER MAX | | 2 | 2 | 2 | | | | | | | | | |
| | 9 *302K934100 | 2K934100 | LABEL CASSETTE CURSOR LOCK | | 2 | 2 | 2 | | | | | | | | | |
| | 10 *5MVX111DN003 | 2A806250 | RING STOPPER /A-49 FEED A4 | | 2 | 2 | 2 | | | | | | | | | |
| | 11 *302N209011 | 2N209011 | CASSETTE BASE | | 2 | 2 | 2 | | | | | | | | | |
| | 12 *302N209050 | 2N209050 | CUSHION BOTTOM PLATE | | 4 | 4 | 4 | | | | | | | | | |
| | 13 *302N209030 | 2N209030 | ARM SIZE DETECTION | | 2 | 2 | 2 | | | | | | | | | |
| | 14 *302K934030 | 2K934030 | LABEL CASSETTE OPERATION | | 2 | 2 | 2 | | | | | | | | | |
| | 15 *302N209020 | 2N209020 | CURSOR END | | 2 | 2 | 2 | | | | | | | | | |
| | 16 *302K909090 | 2K909090 | PLATE WORK | | 2 | 2 | 2 | | | | | | | | | |
| | 17 *302K909190 | 2K909190 | SHAFT WORK PLATE | | 2 | 2 | 2 | | | | | | | | | |
| | 18 *302K909140 | 2K909140 | CAP TURN PLATE | | 2 | 2 | 2 | | | | | | | | | |
| | 19 *302H728100 | 2H728100 | SPRING EXIT PULLEY | | 2 | 2 | 2 | | | | | | | | | |
| | 20 *302K909251 | 2K909251 | LEVER SIDE SW | | 2 | 2 | 2 | | | | | | | | | |
| | 21 *302FZ29131 | 2FZ29131 | SPRING DU | | 2 | 2 | 2 | | | | | | | | | |
| | 22 *302K909100 | 2K909100 | CAM CURSOR RAIL | | 2 | 2 | 2 | | | | | | | | | |
| | 23 *302K909041 | 2K909041 | CURSOR REAR | | 2 | 2 | 2 | | | | | | | | | |
| | 24 *302K909021 | 2K909021 | RAIL CURSOR | | 2 | 2 | 2 | | | | | | | | | |
| | 25 *302K909121 | 2K909121 | LEVER CURSOR LOCK REAR | | 2 | 2 | 2 | | | | | | | | | |
| | 26 *302K909151 | 2K909151 | LOCK REAR CURSOR | | 2 | 2 | 2 | | | | | | | | | |
| | 27 *302K909131 | 2K909131 | SHAFT CURSOR GEAR | | 4 | 4 | 4 | | | | | | | | | |
| | 28 *302K924820 | 2K924820 | CUT-WASHER 4 | | 12 | 12 | 12 | | | | | | | | | |
| | 29 *302K909031 | 2K909031 | CURSOR FRONT | | 2 | 2 | 2 | | | | | | | | | |
| | 30 *302K909050 | 2K909050 | LEVER CURSOR | | 2 | 2 | 2 | | | | | | | | | |
| | 31 *303JC02050 | 3JC02050 | SPRING LOOP SOLENOID | | 2 | 2 | 2 | | | | | | | | | |
| | 32 *302N209040 | 2N209040 | SPRING CASSETTE EARTH | | 2 | 2 | 2 | | | | | | | | | |
| | ◎ A02 | 302K994C20 | 2K994C20 | PARTS PLATE PAPER BOTTOM UNIT SP | | 2 | 2 | 2 | | | | | | | | |
| | | **302N209050 | 2N209050 | CUSHION BOTTOM PLATE | | 4 | 4 | 4 | | | | | | | | |
| | | **302K909260 | 2K909260 | PAD BOTTOM | | 2 | 2 | 2 | | | | | | | | |
| | | **302K934040 | 2K934040 | LABEL SET PAPER | | 2 | 2 | 2 | | | | | | | | |
| | 36 302K934050 | 2K934050 | LABEL CASSETTE NUMBER 1 | | 1 | 1 | 1 | | | | | | | | | |
| | 37 302K934060 | 2K934060 | LABEL CASSETTE NUMBER 2 | | 1 | 1 | 1 | | | | | | | | | |
| | ◎ A03 | 302N494040 | 2N494040 | PARTS COVER CASSETTE A ASSY SP | | 1 | 1 | 1 | | | | | | | | |
| | | *302LC04390 | 2LC04390 | EMBLEM CASSETTE | | 1 | 1 | 1 | | | | | | | | |
| | | *302N404201 | 2N404201 | COVER CASSETTE A | | 1 | 1 | 1 | | | | | | | | |
| | | *302LC04380 | 2LC04380 | HANDLE CASSETTE | | 1 | 1 | 1 | | | | | | | | |
| | ◎ A04 | 302N494050 | 2N494050 | PARTS COVER CASSETTE B ASSY SP | | 1 | 1 | 1 | | | | | | | | |
| | | *302LC04380 | 2LC04380 | HANDLE CASSETTE | | 1 | 1 | 1 | | | | | | | | |
| | | *302LC04390 | 2LC04390 | EMBLEM CASSETTE | | 1 | 1 | 1 | | | | | | | | |
| | | *302N404211 | 2N404211 | COVER CASSETTE B | | 1 | 1 | 1 | | | | | | | | |
| | 44 302K934700 | 2K934700 | SHEET CASSETTE PAPER SIZE A | | 2 | 2 | 2 | | | | | | | | | |
| | 45 302K934710 | 2K934710 | SHEET CASSETTE PAPER SIZE B | | 2 | 2 | 2 | | | | | | | | | |

• Parts with "◎" indicate regular maintenance parts.

• Parts with Ref.No. indicate maintenance parts and the ones without it indicate out of the above.

• Parts with "*" are component parts or sub-assemblies of the assembly appearing immediately above them.

• Parts with "• •" are component parts or sub-assembly with "*" appearing immediately above them.

FIG. 6 Paper Feed Section 1

2MN/2N1-1

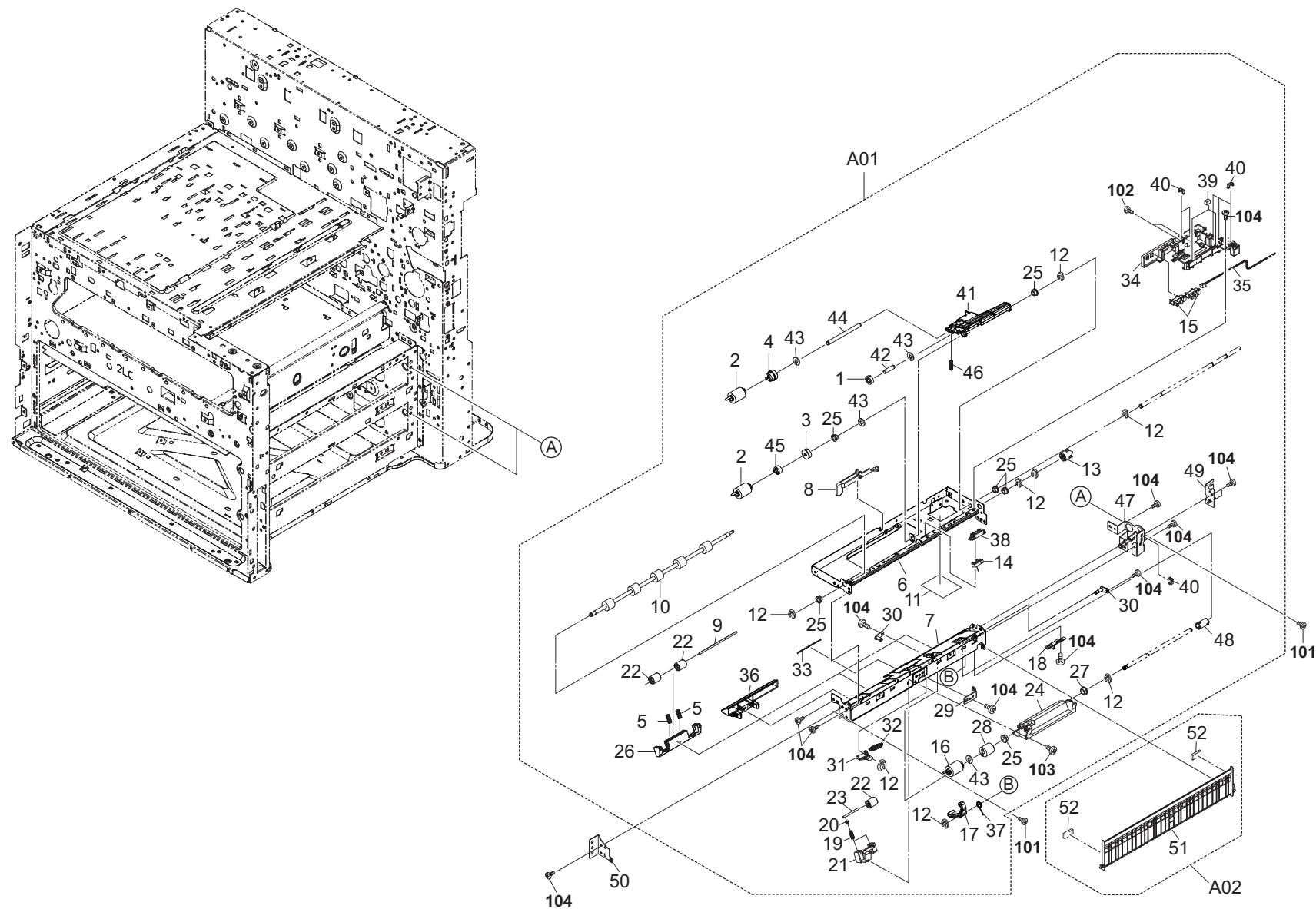


FIG. 6 Paper Feed Section 1

2MN/2N1-1

| Ref. No. | Part.No. | Alternative. | Description | Notes | Quantity | | | Ref. No. | Part.No. | Alternative. | Description | Notes | Quantity | | |
|-------------|---------------|--------------|-------------------------------|-------|----------|-----|-----|-------------|-------------|--------------|---------------------------------|-------|----------|-----|-----|
| | | | | | 120 | 230 | 240 | | | | | | 120 | 230 | 240 |
| Ⓐ A01 | 302N494020 | 2N494020 | PARTS PRIMARY FEED UNIT HI SP | | 2 | 2 | 2 | 49 | *302K906270 | 2K906270 | MOUNT PRIMARY FEED R | | 2 | 2 | 2 |
| 1 | *302N406170 | 2N406170 | GEAR Z28 FEED | | 2 | 2 | 2 | 50 | 302K906100 | 2K906100 | MOUNT PRIMARY FEED | | 2 | 2 | 2 |
| 2 | *302N406030 | 2N406030 | PULLEY FEED | | 4 | 4 | 4 | 51 | 302K994B90 | 2K994B90 | PARTS GUIDE PRIMARY FEED SET SP | | 2 | 2 | 2 |
| 3 | *302N406100 | 2N406100 | GEAR Z32 FEED OW | | 2 | 2 | 2 | 52 | *302K906051 | 2K906051 | GUIDE PRIMARY FEED | | 2 | 2 | 2 |
| 4 | *302N406110 | 2N406110 | GEAR Z32 PICKUP | | 2 | 2 | 2 | | 29812291 | 29812291 | CUSHION,CONTACT GLASS | | 4 | 4 | 4 |
| 5 | *302LC28240 | 2LC28240 | SPRING SWITCHBACK | | 8 | 8 | 8 | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | *302N406010 | 2N406010 | PLATE FRAME UPPER | | 2 | 2 | 2 | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | *302N406020 | 2N406020 | PLATE FRAME LOWER | | 2 | 2 | 2 | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | *302K906321 | 2K906321 | ACTUATOR PAPER EMPTY | | 2 | 2 | 2 | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | *302K906510 | 2K906510 | SHAFT FEED LOW | | 4 | 4 | 4 | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | *302K994420 | 2K994420 | PARTS ROLLER ASSIST SP | | 2 | 2 | 2 | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | *303NF06350 | 3NF06350 | SHEET SOLENOID | | 2 | 2 | 2 | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | *5MVX111DN003 | 2A806250 | RING STOPPER /A-49 FEED A4 | | 16 | 16 | 16 | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | *302K931530 | 2K931530 | COUPLING DRIVE | | 2 | 2 | 2 | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | *302K994580 | 2K994580 | PARTS SENSOR OPT. SP | | 2 | 2 | 2 | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | *303M894260 | 3M894260 | PARTS SENSOR OPT SP | | 4 | 4 | 4 | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | *302N406040 | 2N406040 | PULLEY RETARD | | 2 | 2 | 2 | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | *302N406160 | 2N406160 | LEVER RETARD LOCK | | 2 | 2 | 2 | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | *302K906420 | 2K906420 | PLATE RETARD ADJUST | | 2 | 2 | 2 | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | *302F708310 | 2F708310 | SPRING LOCK MPF | | 4 | 4 | 4 | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | *2FM04150 | 5MVM163DN005 | CAP SPRING /B-11 ENCLOSURE A4 | | 4 | 4 | 4 | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | *302K906700 | 2K906700 | HOLDER PULLEY | | 2 | 2 | 2 | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | *302F929260 | 2F929260 | PULLEY DU LOW | | 10 | 10 | 10 | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | *302K906710 | 2K906710 | SHAFT ASSIST PULLEY | | 2 | 2 | 2 | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | *302K906151 | 2K906151 | HOLDER RETARD | | 2 | 2 | 2 | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | *302K324450 | 2K324450 | BUSH 6 | | 12 | 12 | 12 | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | *302K906280 | 2K906280 | HOLDER PRIM FEED PULLEY | | 4 | 4 | 4 | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | *34806040 | 34806040 | LOWER BUSHING,PAPER FEED | | 2 | 2 | 2 | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | *302K906750 | 2K906750 | TORQUE-LIMITER 390 | | 2 | 2 | 2 | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | *302K906300 | 2K906300 | PLATE RETARD HOLDER | | 2 | 2 | 2 | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | *302N406150 | 2N406150 | FULCRUM-PIN RETARD | | 4 | 4 | 4 | | | | | | | | |
| 31 | *302N406130 | 2N406130 | LEVER RETARD RELEASE | | 2 | 2 | 2 | | | | | | | | |
| 32 | *302N406200 | 2N406200 | SPRING RETARD | | 2 | 2 | 2 | | | | | | | | |
| 33 | *302K906721 | 2K906721 | SHEET PRIMARY FEED HI | | 2 | 2 | 2 | | | | | | | | |
| 34 | *302K906250 | 2K906250 | GUIDE PRIM FEED WIRE | | 2 | 2 | 2 | | | | | | | | |
| 35 | *302N446280 | 2N446280 | WIRE PRIMARY FEED UNIT | | 2 | 2 | 2 | | | | | | | | |
| 36 | *302N406060 | 2N406060 | GUIDE FRONT LOWER | | 2 | 2 | 2 | | | | | | | | |
| 37 | *302N406140 | 2N406140 | SPRING RETARD LOCK | | 2 | 2 | 2 | | | | | | | | |
| 38 | *302K906290 | 2K906290 | HOLDER SENSOR FEED | | 2 | 2 | 2 | | | | | | | | |
| 39 | *302H708150 | 2H708150 | SPONGE WIRE MPT | | 4 | 4 | 4 | | | | | | | | |
| 40 | *302K931080 | 2K931080 | WIRE STOPPER | | 12 | 12 | 12 | | | | | | | | |
| 41 | *302N406050 | 2N406050 | HOLDER PICKUP | | 2 | 2 | 2 | | | | | | | | |
| 42 | *302K906080 | 2K906080 | PIN PICK UP IDLE | | 2 | 2 | 2 | | | | | | | | |
| 43 | *302K924820 | 2K924820 | CUT-WASHER 4 | | 8 | 8 | 8 | | | | | | | | |
| 44 | *302N406070 | 2N406070 | SHAFT PICKUP PRIMARY | | 2 | 2 | 2 | | | | | | | | |
| 45 | *302N406120 | 2N406120 | ONEWAY-CLUTCH 6 | | 2 | 2 | 2 | | | | | | | | |
| 46 | *302K906260 | 2K906260 | SPRING PICK UP | | 2 | 2 | 2 | | | | | | | | |
| 47 | *302K906111 | 2K906111 | PLATE PRIMARY FEED DRIVE | | 2 | 2 | 2 | | | | | | | | |
| 48 | *302K906140 | 2K906140 | COUPLING PRIMARY FEED DRIVE | | 2 | 2 | 2 | | | | | | | | |

- Parts with "Ⓐ" indicate regular maintenance parts.
- Parts with Ref.No. indicate maintenance parts and the ones without it indicate out of the above.

- Parts with "*" are component parts or sub-assemblies of the assembly appearing immediately above them.
- Parts with "• •" are component parts or sub-assembly with "*" appearing immediately above them.

FIG. 7 Paper Feed Section 2

2MN/2N1-1

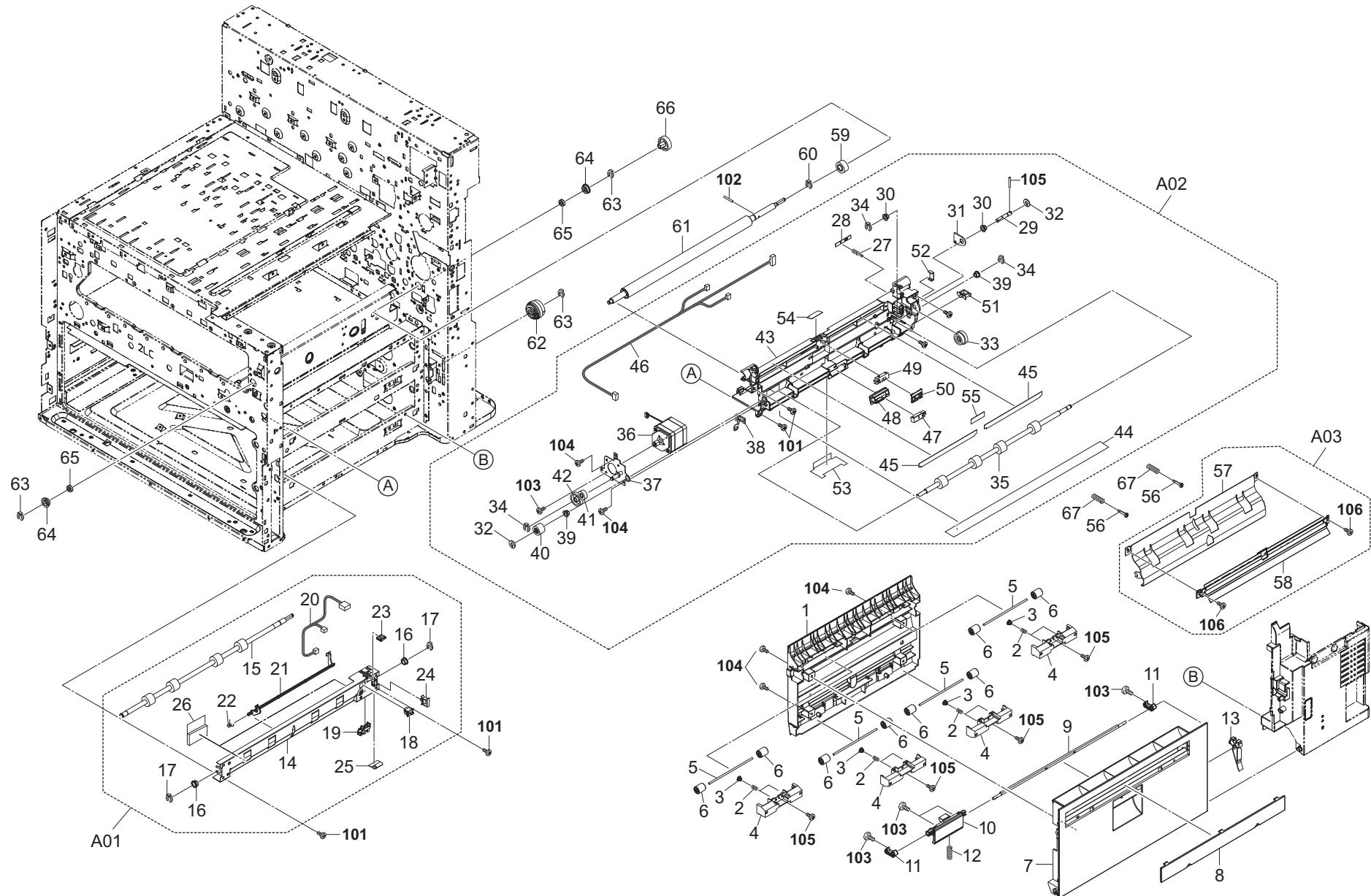


FIG. 7 Paper Feed Section 2

2MN/2N1-1

| Ref. No. | Part.No. | Alternative. | Description | Notes | Quantity | | |
|----------|------------------|--------------|---------------------------------|----------|----------|-----|-----|
| | | | | | 120 | 230 | 240 |
| 1 | 302K906610 | 2K906610 | GUIDE FEED LOW | | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 2 | 2DC12170 | 2DC12170 | SPRING TENSION | | 8 | 8 | 8 |
| 3 | 2FM04150 | 5MVM163DN005 | CAP SPRING /B-11 ENCLOSURE A4 | | 8 | 8 | 8 |
| 4 | 302K906640 | 2K906640 | HOLDER FEED LOW PULLEY | | 4 | 4 | 4 |
| 5 | 302K906510 | 2K906510 | SHAFT FEED LOW | | 4 | 4 | 4 |
| 6 | 302H722760 | 2H722760 | PULLEY MIDDLE A | | 8 | 8 | 8 |
| 7 | 302K906600 | 2K906600 | COVER FEED LOW | | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 8 | 302K906691 | 2K906691 | LID SIDE FEED | | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 9 | 302K906681 | 2K906681 | SHAFT FEED LOW HOOK | | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 10 | 302K906660 | 2K906660 | HANDLE FEED LOW | | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 11 | 302K906670 | 2K906670 | HOOK FEED LOW | | 2 | 2 | 2 |
| 12 | 302FZ20021 | 2FZ20021 | SPRING LID | | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 13 | 2BG06480 | 2BG06480 | BAND B | | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| A01 | 302K994132 | 2K994132 | PARTS GUIDE FEED MIDDLE ASSY SP | | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 14 | *302K906500 | 2K906500 | PLATE FEED LOW | | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 15 | *302K994430 | 2K994430 | PARTS ROLLER FEED LOW SP | | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 16 | '28107310 | 49028101 | BUSH 8 | | 2 | 2 | 2 |
| 17 | *2BC06910 | 2BC06910 | STOPPER 6 | | 2 | 2 | 2 |
| 18 | *7SP01000006+H01 | SP121020 | SW.PUSH | | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 19 | *303M894260 | 3M894260 | PARTS SENSOR OPT SP | | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 20 | *302K946430 | 2K946430 | WIRE GUIDE FEED LOW | | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 21 | *302N706500 | 2N706500 | ACTUATOR FEED LOW | | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 22 | *302K906520 | 2K906520 | SPRING FEED ACT | | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 23 | *7YZM210006++H01 | YZ038000 | ACCESS.EDGING | | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 24 | *7YZM610002++H01 | YZ010240 | ACCESS SADDLE | | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 25 | *302LC06210 | 2LC06210 | GUIDE WIRE FEED LOW | | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 26 | *302K994D70 | 2K994D70 | PARTS PAD ROLLER SET SP | 2pcs set | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| A02 | 302N494071 | 2N494071 | PARTS GUIDE FEED REGIST ASSY SP | | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 27 | *302K939360 | 2K939360 | SPRING HV | | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 28 | *302K924620 | 2K924620 | PLATE HV | | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 29 | *302N224010 | 2N224010 | SHAFT DRIVE MIDDLE | | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 30 | *302H702590 | 2H702590 | BUSH SCREW | | 2 | 2 | 2 |
| 31 | *302LC24050 | 2LC24050 | BRACKET KEY MIDDLE B | | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 32 | *302K924820 | 2K924820 | CUT-WASHER 4 | | 2 | 2 | 2 |
| 33 | *302K924690 | 2K924690 | GEAR Z27L Z24L | | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 34 | *5MVX111DN003 | 2A806250 | RING STOPPER /A-49 FEED A4 | | 3 | 3 | 3 |
| 35 | *302LC94551 | 2LC94551 | PARTS ROLLER MIDDLE L SP | | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 36 | *302K994310 | 2K994310 | PARTS MOTOR HB MID SP | | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 37 | *302LC24040 | 2LC24040 | PLATE MIDDLE MOUNT B | | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 38 | *302K924570 | 2K924570 | PLATE EARTH MIDDLE | | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 39 | *302K324450 | 2K324450 | BUSH 6 | | 2 | 2 | 2 |
| 40 | *302K924600 | 2K924600 | GEAR Z20S | | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 41 | *302K924640 | 2K924640 | GEAR Z19S IDLE | | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 42 | *302LC24030 | 2LC24030 | GEAR Z47R Z14S | | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 43 | *302K924530 | 2K924530 | FRAME MIDDLE FEED | | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 44 | *302LF33910 | 2LF33910 | SEAL MIDDLE FEED | | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 45 | *302K924560 | 2K924560 | SHEET REGIST L A | | 2 | 2 | 2 |
| 46 | *302K946451 | 2K946451 | WIRE GUIDE FEED MIDDLE | | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 47 | *2FG27110 | 2FG27110 | SWITCH REGISTRATION | | 1 | 1 | 1 |

| Ref. No. | Part.No. | Alternative. | Description | Notes | Quantity | | |
|----------|------------------|--------------|----------------------------|-------|----------|-----|-----|
| | | | | | 120 | 230 | 240 |
| 48 | *302K924870 | 2K924870 | HOLDER SENSOR MIDDLE | | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 49 | *3H327410 | 3H327410 | SENSOR,CONVEYING | | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 50 | *302K924861 | 2K924861 | HOLDER SENSOR REGIST | | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 51 | *7YZM610007++H01 | YZ023340 | ACCESS.SADDLE | | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 52 | *303LL02330 | 3LL02330 | HOLDER WIRE D | | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 53 | *302LF33580 | 2LF33580 | FILM FEED UPPER | | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 54 | *302K924890 | 2K924890 | SCHEET COVER SENSOR | | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 55 | *302K924881 | 2K924881 | SCHEET REGIST L C | | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 56 | *302K902410 | 2K902410 | PIN LSU RETAINER | | 2 | 2 | 2 |
| A03 | 302LC94691 | 2LC94691 | PARTS REGIST GUIDE SET SP | | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 57 | *302K924542 | 2K924542 | PLATE MIDDLE FEED | | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 58 | *302LC94680 | 2LC94680 | PARTS REGIST GUIDE ASSY SP | | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 59 | 302K924510 | 2K924510 | GEAR Z24L | | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 60 | 302K921120 | 2K921120 | STOPPER 8 | | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 61 | 302K994A00 | 2K994A00 | PARTS ROLLER REGIST H SP | | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 62 | 302KV44041 | 2KV44041 | CLUTCH 50 Z35R | | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 63 | 5MVX111DN003 | 2A806250 | RING STOPPER /A-49 FEED A4 | | 3 | 3 | 3 |
| 64 | 302K931970 | 2K931970 | HOLDER BEARING MR126ZZ | | 2 | 2 | 2 |
| 65 | 7BE006124431H01 | BE119720 | BEARING MR126ZZ | | 2 | 2 | 2 |
| 66 | 302LC31750 | 2LC31750 | GEAR Z60L | | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 67 | 302FZ20040 | 2FZ20040 | SPRING LSU | | 2 | 2 | 2 |

• Parts with "◎" indicate regular maintenance parts.

• Parts with Ref.No. indicate maintenance parts and the ones without it indicate out of the above.

• Parts with "*" are component parts or sub-assemblies of the assembly appearing immediately above them.

• Parts with "•" are component parts or sub-assembly with "*" appearing immediately above them.

FIG. 8 Paper Conveying Section 1-1

2MN/2N1-1

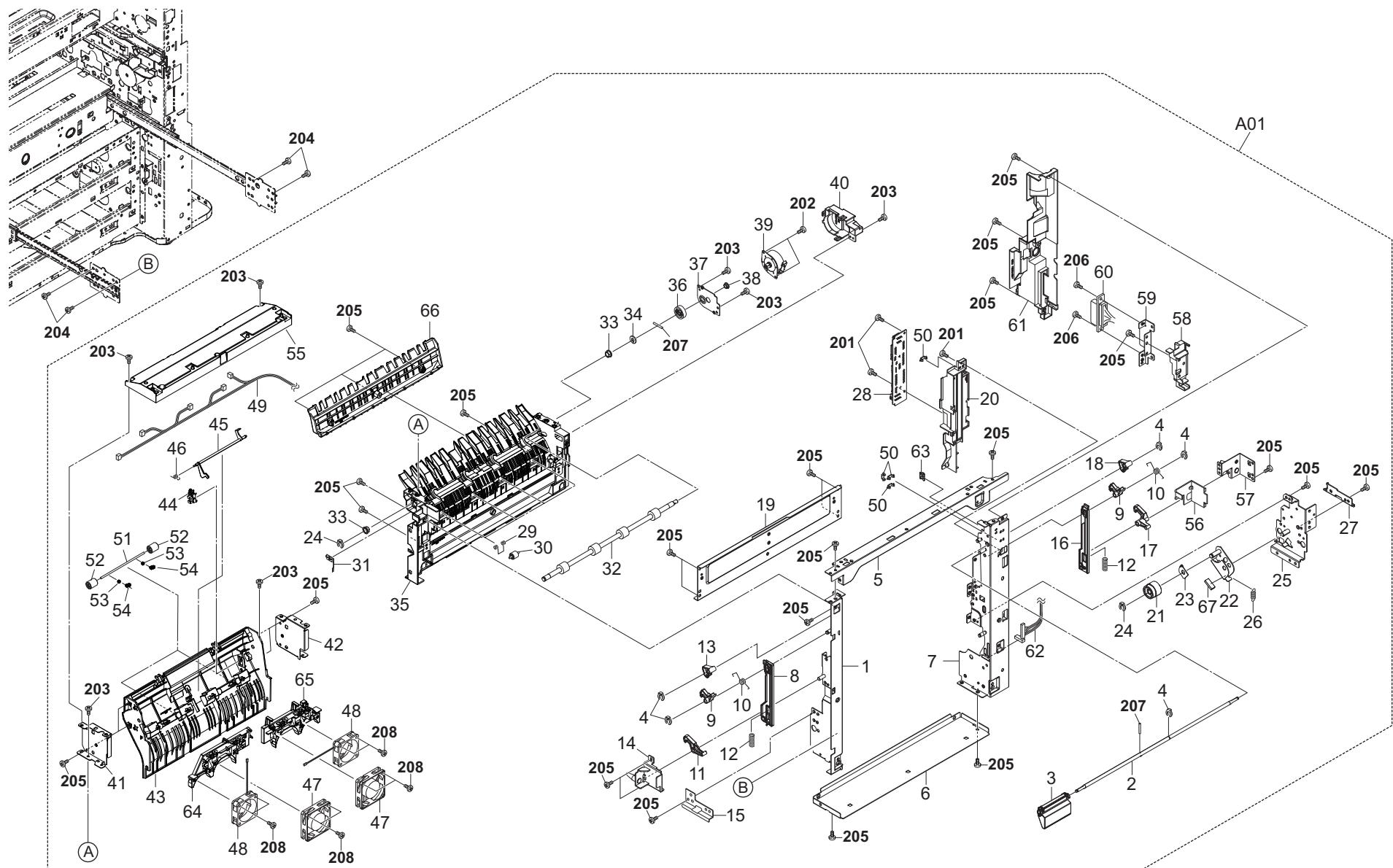


FIG. 8 Paper Conveying Section 1-1

2MN/2N1-1

| Ref. No. | Part.No. | Alternative. | Description | Notes | Quantity | | | Ref. No. | Part.No. | Alternative. | Description | Notes | Quantity | | | | |
|----------|----------|------------------|-------------|--------------------------------|----------|-----|-----|----------|----------|------------------|--------------|------------------------------|----------|-----|-----|---|--|
| | | | | | 120 | 230 | 240 | | | | | | 120 | 230 | 240 | | |
| ◎ | A01 | 302MN94042 | 2MN94042 | PARTS CONVEYING UNIT SP | | 1 | 1 | 1 | 49 | *302MN46190 | 2MN46190 | WIRE DU UPPER | | 1 | 1 | 1 | |
| | 1 | *302K929011 | 2K929011 | FRAME CONVEYING F | | 1 | 1 | 1 | 50 | *302K931080 | 2K931080 | WIRE STOPPER | | 4 | 4 | 4 | |
| | 2 | *302K929100 | 2K929100 | SHAFT CONVEYING HOOK UP | | 1 | 1 | 1 | 51 | *302K324460 | 2K324460 | SHAFT FEED | | 2 | 2 | 2 | |
| | 3 | *302K929090 | 2K929090 | LEVER COVER RIGHT | | 1 | 1 | 1 | 52 | *302F929260 | 2F929260 | PULLEY DU LOW | | 4 | 4 | 4 | |
| | 4 | *5MVX111DN003 | 2A806250 | RING STOPPER /A-49 FEED A4 | | 5 | 5 | 5 | 53 | *2FM04150 | 5VMV163DN005 | CAP SPRING B-11 ENCLOSURE A4 | | 4 | 4 | 4 | |
| | 5 | *302K929051 | 2K929051 | PLATE CONVEYING TOP | | 1 | 1 | 1 | 54 | *302F928170 | 2F928170 | SPRING PULLEY | | 4 | 4 | 4 | |
| | 6 | *302K929040 | 2K929040 | PLATE CONVEYING LOW | | 1 | 1 | 1 | 55 | *302MN29060 | 2MN29060 | COVER RIGHT GUIDE | | 1 | 1 | 1 | |
| | 7 | *302K929020 | 2K929020 | FRAME CONVEYING R | | 1 | 1 | 1 | 56 | *302K929750 | 2K929750 | COVER WIRE | | 1 | 1 | 1 | |
| | 8 | *302K929400 | 2K929400 | ARM HOOK F | | 1 | 1 | 1 | 57 | *302K929640 | 2K929640 | PIN CONVEYING R | | 1 | 1 | 1 | |
| | 9 | *302K929120 | 2K929120 | HOOK CONVEYING UP | | 2 | 2 | 2 | 58 | *302K924390 | 2K924390 | HOLDER DRAWER | | 1 | 1 | 1 | |
| | 10 | *302K929190 | 2K929190 | SPRING HOOK UP | | 2 | 2 | 2 | 59 | *302K929620 | 2K929620 | PLATE DRAWER | | 1 | 1 | 1 | |
| | 11 | *302K929140 | 2K929140 | HOOK CONVEYING LOW F | | 1 | 1 | 1 | 60 | *302K946520 | 2K946520 | WIRE CONVEYING | | 1 | 1 | 1 | |
| | 12 | *3HL07240 | 3HL07240 | SPRING HOOK | | 2 | 2 | 2 | 61 | *302K929371 | 2K929371 | COVER INNER CONVEYING A | | 1 | 1 | 1 | |
| | 13 | *302K929170 | 2K929170 | CAM HOOK FRONT | | 1 | 1 | 1 | 62 | *302LC46480 | 2LC46480 | WIRE MPF JOINT | | 1 | 1 | 1 | |
| | 14 | *302K929630 | 2K929630 | PIN CONVEYING F | | 1 | 1 | 1 | 63 | *7YZM210006++H01 | YZ038000 | ACCESS.EDGING | | 1 | 1 | 1 | |
| | 15 | *302LC29120 | 2LC29120 | GUIDE UNIT F | | 1 | 1 | 1 | 64 | *302MN29100 | 2MN29100 | MOUNT FAN F | | 1 | 1 | 1 | |
| | 16 | *302K929410 | 2K929410 | ARM HOOK R | | 1 | 1 | 1 | 65 | *302MN29110 | 2MN29110 | MOUNT FAN R | | 1 | 1 | 1 | |
| | 17 | *302K929150 | 2K929150 | HOOK CONVEYING LOW R | | 1 | 1 | 1 | 66 | *302MN29150 | 2MN29150 | GUIDE FUSER UP | | 1 | 1 | 1 | |
| | 18 | *302K929160 | 2K929160 | CAM HOOK REAR | | 1 | 1 | 1 | 67 | *302K929810 | 2K929810 | CUSHION DU DRIVE | | 1 | 1 | 1 | |
| | 19 | *302K929030 | 2K929030 | PLATE CONVEYING UP | | 1 | 1 | 1 | | | | | | | | | |
| | 20 | *302K929710 | 2K929710 | COVER ARM | | 1 | 1 | 1 | | | | | | | | | |
| | 21 | *302K929240 | 2K929240 | GEAR Z30R-Z27L | | 1 | 1 | 1 | | | | | | | | | |
| | 22 | *302K929600 | 2K929600 | PLATE JOINT | | 1 | 1 | 1 | | | | | | | | | |
| | 23 | *302K929610 | 2K929610 | GUIDE GEAR | | 1 | 1 | 1 | | | | | | | | | |
| | 24 | *2BC06910 | 2BC06910 | STOPPER 6 | | 2 | 2 | 2 | 201 | 7BB700308H | BB105600 | +BIND T.T S SCREW 3X8 SR | | | | | |
| | 25 | *302K929062 | 2K929062 | MOUNT DU DRIVE | | 1 | 1 | 1 | 202 | 7BB700306H | BB105590 | +BIND T.T S SCREW 3X6 SR | | | | | |
| | 26 | *302F902180 | 2F902180 | SPRING LEVER EF | | 1 | 1 | 1 | 203 | 7BB200308H | BB105660 | +BIND T.T P SCREW 3X8 | | | | | |
| | 27 | *302K929580 | 2K929580 | GUIDE UNIT R | | 1 | 1 | 1 | 204 | 7BB180408H | BB111210 | +BIND T.T S SCREW 4X8(BLACK) | | | | | |
| | 28 | *302K994201 | 2K994201 | PARTS PWB JUNCTION ASSY SP | | 1 | 1 | 1 | 205 | 7BB700408H | BB105640 | +BIND T.T S SCREW 4X8 SR | | | | | |
| | 29 | *302K924770 | 2K924770 | SPRING HOLDER PULLEY | | 4 | 4 | 4 | 206 | 7BB700312H | BB106820 | +BIND T.T S SCREW 3X12 SR | | | | | |
| | 30 | *302FZ07020 | 2FZ07020 | PULLEY MPT BYPASS | | 4 | 4 | 4 | 207 | 7BP512012B0CH01 | BP126440 | PARALLEL PIN 2.0X12 | | | | | |
| | 31 | *302MN29120 | 2MN29120 | PLATE EARTH DU | | 1 | 1 | 1 | 208 | 7BB200322H | BB129220 | +BIND T.T P SCREW 3X22 | | | | | |
| | 32 | *302K994491 | 2K994491 | PARTS ROLLER DU UP SP | | 1 | 1 | 1 | | | | | | | | | |
| | 33 | *28107310 | 49028101 | BUSH 8 | | 2 | 2 | 2 | | | | | | | | | |
| | 34 | *302HG12310 | 2HG12310 | CUT WASHER 4 | | 1 | 1 | 1 | | | | | | | | | |
| | 35 | *302MN29050 | 2MN29050 | GUIDE DU LOWER | | 1 | 1 | 1 | | | | | | | | | |
| | 36 | *302LC31760 | 2LC31760 | GEAR Z45L | | 1 | 1 | 1 | | | | | | | | | |
| | 37 | *302LC29110 | 2LC29110 | MOUNT MOTOR DU UP | | 1 | 1 | 1 | | | | | | | | | |
| | 38 | *302K924830 | 2K924830 | BUSH DU EW | | 1 | 1 | 1 | | | | | | | | | |
| | 39 | *302K994980 | 2K994980 | PARTS MOTOR PM REGIST SP | | 1 | 1 | 1 | | | | | | | | | |
| | 40 | *302LC29070 | 2LC29070 | COVER CLUTCH B | | 1 | 1 | 1 | | | | | | | | | |
| | 41 | *302MN29010 | 2MN29010 | PLATE DU F | | 1 | 1 | 1 | | | | | | | | | |
| | 42 | *302MN29020 | 2MN29020 | PLATE DU R | | 1 | 1 | 1 | | | | | | | | | |
| | 43 | *302MN29030 | 2MN29030 | GUIDE DU UPPER | | 1 | 1 | 1 | | | | | | | | | |
| | 44 | *7NXGP1A173LCH01 | NX115300 | SENSOR OPT. | | 1 | 1 | 1 | | | | | | | | | |
| | 45 | *302MN29090 | 2MN29090 | ACTUATOR DU | | 1 | 1 | 1 | | | | | | | | | |
| | 46 | *302K928190 | 2K928190 | SPRING-TORSION SWITCHBACK | | 1 | 1 | 1 | | | | | | | | | |
| | 47 | *302FZ94420 | 2FZ94420 | PARTS.FAN COOLING CONVEYING SP | | 2 | 2 | 2 | | | | | | | | | |
| | 48 | *302LC94320 | 2LC94320 | PARTS FANCOOLING 50 SP | | 2 | 2 | 2 | | | | | | | | | |

- Parts with "◎" indicate regular maintenance parts.
- Parts with Ref.No. indicate maintenance parts and the ones without it indicate out of the above.

- Parts with "*" are component parts or sub-assemblies of the assembly appearing immediately above them.
- Parts with "• •" are component parts or sub-assembly with "*" appearing immediately above them.

FIG. 8 Paper Conveying Section 1-2

2MN/2N1-1

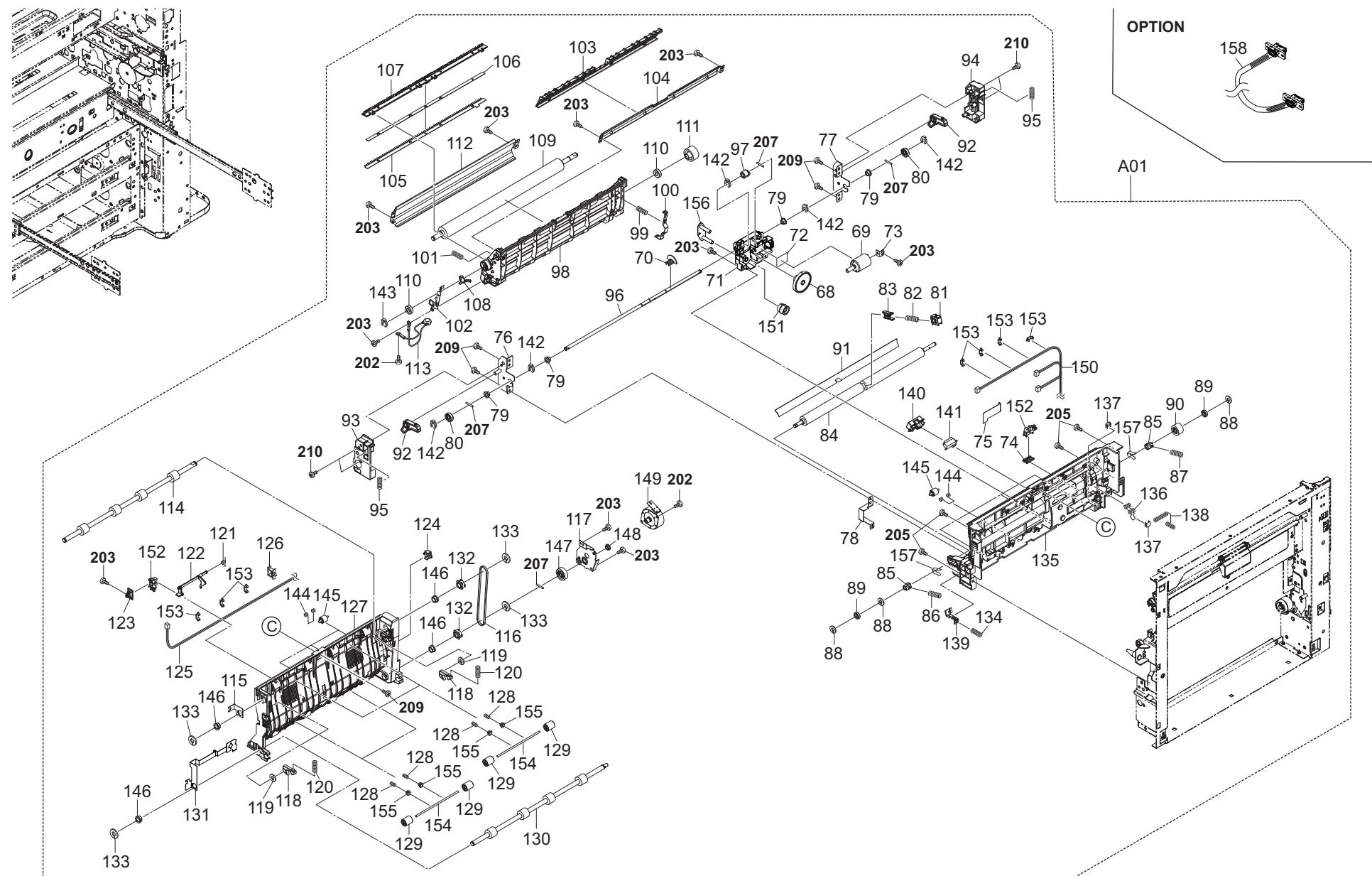


FIG. 8 Paper Conveying Section 1-2

2MN/2N1-1

| Ref. No. | Part.No. | Alternative. | Description | Notes | Quantity | | | Ref. No. | Part.No. | Alternative. | Description | Notes | Quantity | | |
|----------|------------------|--------------|-----------------------------------|-------|----------|-----|-----|----------|------------------|---------------|-------------------------------|-------|----------|-----|-----|
| | | | | | 120 | 230 | 240 | | | | | | 120 | 230 | 240 |
| Ⓐ A01 | 302MN94042 | 2MN94042 | PARTS CONVEYING UNIT SP | | 1 | 1 | 1 | 116 | *302K929310 | 2K929310 | BELT S2M A145 | | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 68 | *302K924790 | 2K924790 | GEAR RELEASE Z10R Z3SS | | 1 | 1 | 1 | 117 | *302K929720 | 2K929720 | MOUNT MOTOR DU MIDDLE | | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 69 | *302LC94190 | 2LC94190 | PARTS CONV RELEASE MOTOR ASSY SP | | 1 | 1 | 1 | 118 | *5MVX421DN003 | 2BL06490 | LOCK COVER R/40283V0068 A4 | | 2 | 2 | 2 |
| 70 | *302K921380 | 2K921380 | ACTUATOR RELEASE | | 1 | 1 | 1 | 119 | *302FZ21720 | 2FZ21720 | POLYSLIDER CUT WASHER 4 | | 2 | 2 | 2 |
| 71 | *302N424030 | 2N424030 | HOUSING RELEASE DRIVE | | 1 | 1 | 1 | 120 | *302K929680 | 2K929680 | SPRING-COMPRESSION COVER DU | | 2 | 2 | 2 |
| 72 | *302LC31511 | 2LC31511 | SEAL MOTOR DC | | 1 | 1 | 1 | 121 | *302H729120 | 2H729120 | SPRING ACT DU | | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 73 | *302K908660 | 2K908660 | PLATE DC MOTOR 6 | | 1 | 1 | 1 | 122 | *302K929330 | 2K929330 | ACTUATOR DU | | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 74 | *302K908460 | 2K908460 | MOUNT PI | | 1 | 1 | 1 | 123 | *302K924841 | 2K924841 | MOUNT PI | | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 75 | *302K924910 | 2K924910 | SHEET HOLD PI | | 1 | 1 | 1 | 124 | *66127010 | 66127010 | SWITCH,COVER OPEN | | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 76 | *302K924710 | 2K924710 | MOUNT LEVER RELEASE F | | 1 | 1 | 1 | 125 | *302K946460 | 2K946460 | WIRE DU SENSOR | | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 77 | *302K924720 | 2K924720 | MOUNT LEVER RELEASE R | | 1 | 1 | 1 | 126 | *7YZM610001++H01 | YZ010230 | ACCESS SADDLE | | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 78 | *302K924810 | 2K924810 | PLATE EARTH RELEASE | | 1 | 1 | 1 | 127 | *302K924410 | 2K924410 | FRAME DU | | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 79 | *302H024370 | 2H024370 | BUSH 6 EW | | 4 | 4 | 4 | 128 | *302F925780 | 2F925780 | SPRING DU | | 8 | 8 | 8 |
| 80 | *302K924210 | 2K924210 | CAM RELEASE TRANSFER | | 2 | 2 | 2 | 129 | *302H722760 | 2H722760 | PULLEY MIDDLE A | | 8 | 8 | 8 |
| 81 | *302K924440 | 2K924440 | HOLDER BUSH REGIST | | 1 | 1 | 1 | 130 | *302K994470 | 2K994470 | PARTS ROLLER DU LOW SP | | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 82 | *302H724020 | 2H724020 | SPRING REGIST C | | 1 | 1 | 1 | 131 | *302K924920 | 2K924920 | PLATE EARTH DU2 | | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 83 | *302K924430 | 2K924430 | BUSH REGIST CENTER | | 1 | 1 | 1 | 132 | *302H029110 | 2H029110 | PULLEY 26 DU | | 2 | 2 | 2 |
| 84 | *302K994440 | 2K994440 | PARTS ROLLER REGIST R SP | | 1 | 1 | 1 | 133 | *302K921420 | 2K921420 | CUT-WASHER 6 | | 4 | 4 | 4 |
| 85 | *302K924901 | 2K924901 | BUSH REGIST | | 2 | 2 | 2 | 134 | *302LF22600 | 2LF22600 | SPRING EARTH CONVEYING | | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 86 | *302K924040 | 2K924040 | SPRING-COMPRESSION REGIST F | | 1 | 1 | 1 | 135 | *302K924011 | 2K924011 | BASE CONVEYING | | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 87 | *302K924050 | 2K924050 | SPRING-COMPRESSION REGIST R | | 1 | 1 | 1 | 136 | *302K924270 | 2K924270 | SPRING-TORSION DISCHARGER | | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 88 | *302K924820 | 2K924820 | CUT-WASHER 4 | | 3 | 3 | 3 | 137 | *302K924290 | 2K924290 | PLATE CONTACT HV | | 2 | 2 | 2 |
| 89 | *7BE006103431H01 | BE122720 | BEARING MR106ZZ | | 2 | 2 | 2 | 138 | *302K924280 | 2K924280 | SPRING CONTACT DISCHARGER | | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 90 | *302K924060 | 2K924060 | GEAR Z22R | | 1 | 1 | 1 | 139 | *302K924250 | 2K924250 | PLATE EARTH REGIST | | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 91 | *302LF24190 | 2LF24190 | SHEET REGIST R | | 1 | 1 | 1 | 140 | *302K924100 | 2K924100 | RETAINER LOOP SENSOR | | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 92 | *302K924140 | 2K924140 | LEVER RELEASE TRANSFER | | 2 | 2 | 2 | 141 | *302LC94410 | 2LC94410 | PARTS SENSOR OPT. SP | | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 93 | *302K924731 | 2K924731 | COVER LEVER RELEASE F | | 1 | 1 | 1 | 142 | *5MVX111DN003 | 2A806250 | RING STOPPER /A-49 FEED A4 | | 5 | 5 | 5 |
| 94 | *302K924740 | 2K924740 | COVER LEVER RELEASE R | | 1 | 1 | 1 | 143 | *2BC06910 | 2BC06910 | STOPPER 6 | | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 95 | *302K924120 | 2K924120 | SPRING-COMPRESSION TRANSFER F | | 2 | 2 | 2 | 144 | *302K924770 | 2K924770 | SPRING HOLDER PULLEY | | 7 | 7 | 7 |
| 96 | *302K924200 | 2K924200 | SHAFT RELEASE CAM | | 1 | 1 | 1 | 145 | *302FZ07020 | 2FZ07020 | PULLEY MPT BYPASS | | 7 | 7 | 7 |
| 97 | *302K921180 | 2K921180 | GEAR RELEASE Z10R | | 1 | 1 | 1 | 146 | *28170310 | 49028101 | BUSH 8 | | 4 | 4 | 4 |
| 98 | *302LK22020 | 2LK22020 | FRAME SECONDLY TRANSFER | | 1 | 1 | 1 | 147 | *302LC31760 | 2LC31760 | GEAR Z45L | | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 99 | *302K922200 | 2K922200 | SPRING-COMPRESSION DISCHARGER | | 1 | 1 | 1 | 148 | *302K924830 | 2K924830 | BUSH DU EW | | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 100 | *302K922190 | 2K922190 | PLATE CONTACT DISCHARGER | | 1 | 1 | 1 | 149 | *302K994980 | 2K994980 | PARTS MOTOR PM REGIST SP | | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 101 | *302H707110 | 2H707110 | SPRING EARTH BYPASS F | | 1 | 1 | 1 | 150 | *302K946310 | 2K946310 | WIRE DU LOW | | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 102 | *302K922230 | 2K922230 | PLATE EARTH GUIDE TC | | 1 | 1 | 1 | 151 | *302K924800 | 2K924800 | WORM WHEEL Z31S Z33L | | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 103 | *302K924090 | 2K924090 | GUIDE CONVEYING TC | | 1 | 1 | 1 | 152 | *7NXGP1A173LCH01 | NX115300 | SENSOR OPT. | | 2 | 2 | 2 |
| 104 | *302K924081 | 2K924081 | PLATE GUIDE CONVEYING | | 1 | 1 | 1 | 153 | *302K931080 | 2K931080 | WIRE STOPPER | | 7 | 7 | 7 |
| 105 | *302K922120 | 2K922120 | HOLDER DISCHARGER | | 1 | 1 | 1 | 154 | *302K324460 | 2K324460 | SHAFT FEED | | 4 | 4 | 4 |
| 106 | *302K922280 | 2K922280 | TAPE DISCHARGER | | 1 | 1 | 1 | 155 | *2FM04150 | 5MVIM163DN005 | CAP SPRING /B-11 ENCLOSURE A4 | | 8 | 8 | 8 |
| 107 | *302K922130 | 2K922130 | PLATE DISCHARGER | | 1 | 1 | 1 | 156 | *302N424020 | 2N424020 | PLATE RELEASE TRANSFER | | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 108 | *302K922240 | 2K922240 | PLATE EARTH TRANSFER | | 1 | 1 | 1 | 157 | *302N424010 | 2N424010 | SPONGE REGIST | | 2 | 2 | 2 |
| 109 | *302LK94050 | 2LK94050 | PARTS ROLLER SECONDLY TRANSFER SP | | 1 | 1 | 1 | 158 | 302K946BA0 | 2K946BA0 | WIRE CONVEYING JOINT | | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 110 | *7BE008165431H01 | BE119730 | BEARING 688ZZ | | 2 | 2 | 2 | 202 | 7BB700306H | BB105590 | +BIND T.T S SCREW 3X6 SR | | | | |
| 111 | *302K922160 | 2K922160 | GEAR Z29R | | 1 | 1 | 1 | 203 | 7BB200308H | BB105660 | +BIND T.T P SCREW 3X8 | | | | |
| 112 | *302K922210 | 2K922210 | GUIDE TRANSFER R | | 1 | 1 | 1 | 205 | 7BB700408H | BB105640 | +BIND T.T S SCREW 4X8 SR | | | | |
| 113 | *302FZ01310 | 2FZ01310 | VARISTOR TC ASSY | | 1 | 1 | 1 | 207 | 7BP512012B0CH01 | BP126440 | PARALLEL PIN 2.0X12 | | | | |
| 114 | *302K994480 | 2K994480 | PARTS ROLLER DU MID SP | | 1 | 1 | 1 | 209 | 7BB200410H | BB105700 | +BIND T.T P SCREW 4X10 | | | | |
| 115 | *302K929660 | 2K929660 | PLATE EARTH DU MIDDLE | | 1 | 1 | 1 | 210 | 7BB700316H | BB106910 | +BIND T.T S SCREW 3X16 SR | | | | |

• Parts with "Ⓐ" indicate regular maintenance parts.

• Parts with Ref.No. indicate maintenance parts and the ones without it indicate out of the above.

• Parts with "*" are component parts or sub-assemblies of the assembly appearing immediately above them.

• Parts with "• •" are component parts or sub-assembly with "*" appearing immediately above them.

FIG. 9 Paper Conveying Section 2

2MN/2N1

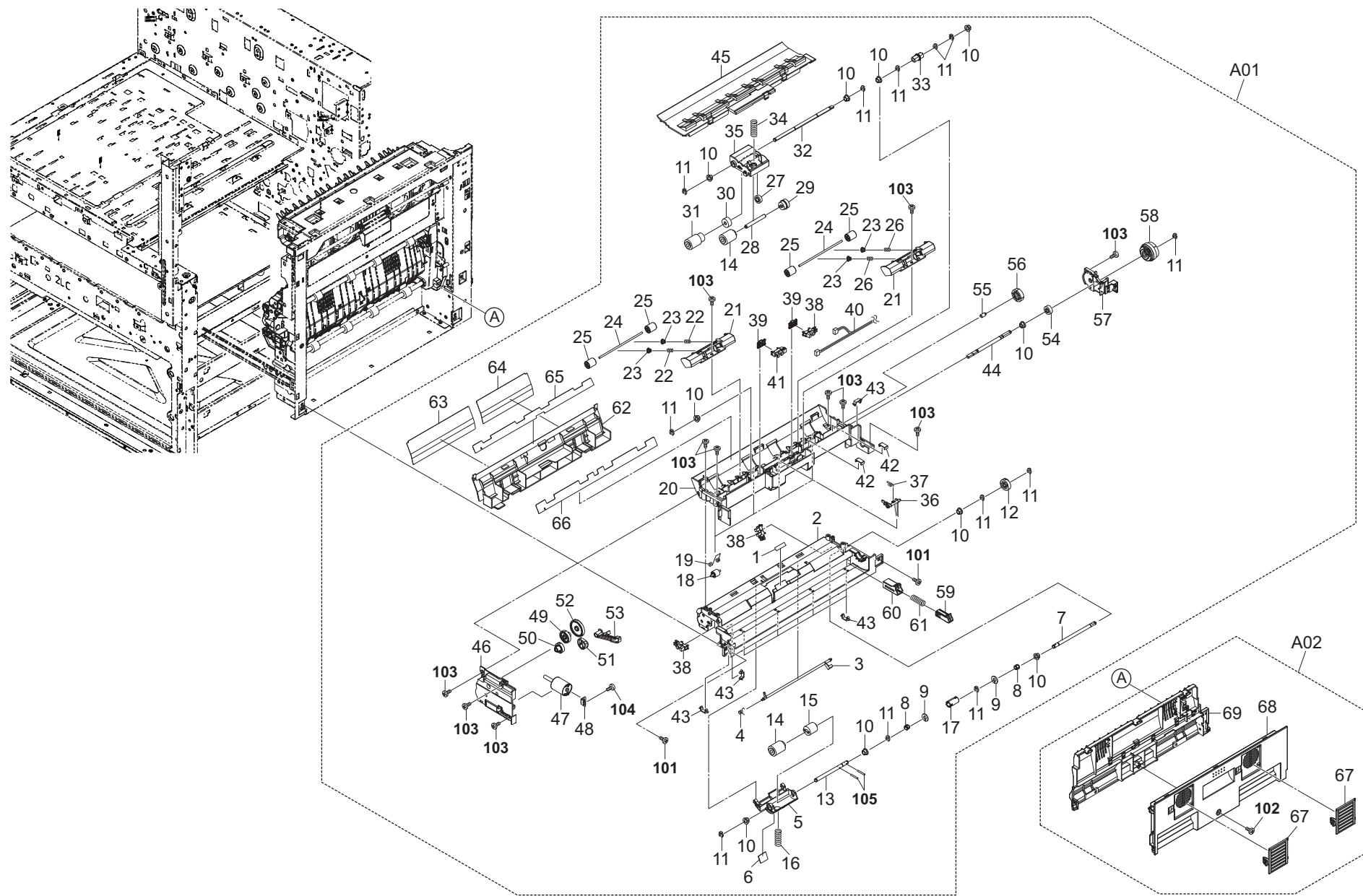


FIG. 9 Paper Conveying Section 2

2MN/2N1-1

| Ref. No. | Part.No. | Alternative. | Description | Notes | Quantity | | | Ref. No. | Part.No. | Alternative. | Description | Notes | Quantity | | | | |
|-------------|----------|------------------|--------------|-------------------------------|----------|-----|-----|-------------|----------|--------------|-------------|--------------------------------|----------|-----|-----|---|--|
| | | | | | 120 | 230 | 240 | | | | | | 120 | 230 | 240 | | |
| ◎ | A01 | 302K994012 | 2K994012 | PARTS MPT ASSY SP | | 1 | 1 | 1 | 49 | *302K908370 | 2K908370 | GEAR Z46S-Z18S | | 1 | 1 | 1 | |
| | 1 | *302K908610 | 2K908610 | FILM RETARD | | 1 | 1 | 1 | 50 | *302K908360 | 2K908360 | WORM-WHEEL 36 Z18S | | 1 | 1 | 1 | |
| | 2 | *302K908021 | 2K908021 | BASE MPF LOWER | | 1 | 1 | 1 | 51 | *302K908390 | 2K908390 | GEAR LIFT Z25S | | 1 | 1 | 1 | |
| | 3 | *302K908280 | 2K908280 | ACTUATOR FEED MPF | | 1 | 1 | 1 | 52 | *302K908380 | 2K908380 | GEAR LIFT Z64S | | 1 | 1 | 1 | |
| | 4 | *302F222870 | 2FZ22870 | SPRING ACTUATOR BYPASS | | 1 | 1 | 1 | 53 | *302K908310 | 2K908310 | LEVER LIFT | | 1 | 1 | 1 | |
| | 5 | *302K908240 | 2K908240 | HOLDER RETARD MPF | | 1 | 1 | 1 | 54 | *302K908410 | 2K908410 | GEAR RETARD MPF Z17L | | 1 | 1 | 1 | |
| | 6 | *3H610240 | 3H610240 | FELT DUPLEX | | 1 | 1 | 1 | 55 | *302K908450 | 2K908450 | PIN RETARD MPF | | 1 | 1 | 1 | |
| | 7 | *302K908501 | 2K908501 | SHAFT RETARD MPF B | | 1 | 1 | 1 | 56 | *303LL31440 | 3LL31440 | GEAR Z27R ONEWAY | | 1 | 1 | 1 | |
| | 8 | *302K906180 | 2K906180 | JOINT RETARD DRIVE | | 2 | 2 | 2 | 57 | *302K908270 | 2K908270 | COVER CLUTCH | | 1 | 1 | 1 | |
| | 9 | *302K924820 | 2K924820 | CUT-WASHER 4 | | 2 | 2 | 2 | 58 | *302KV44041 | 2KV44041 | CLUTCH 50 Z35R | | 1 | 1 | 1 | |
| | 10 | *302H702590 | 2H702590 | BUSH SCREW | | 10 | 10 | 10 | 59 | *302K908630 | 2K908630 | DAMPER MPF B | | 1 | 1 | 1 | |
| | 11 | *5MVX111DN003 | 2A806250 | RING STOPPER I/A-49 FEED A4 | | 12 | 12 | 12 | 60 | *302K908620 | 2K908620 | DAMPER MPF A | | 1 | 1 | 1 | |
| | 12 | *302K908420 | 2K908420 | GEAR RETARD MPF Z24L | | 1 | 1 | 1 | 61 | *302K908640 | 2K908640 | SPRING DAMPER | | 1 | 1 | 1 | |
| | 13 | *302K908491 | 2K908491 | SHAFT RETARD MPF A | | 1 | 1 | 1 | 62 | *302K908440 | 2K908440 | GUIDE MIDDLE MPF | | 1 | 1 | 1 | |
| | 14 | *2AR07230 | 2AR07230 | PULLEY,SEPARATION | | 2 | 2 | 2 | 63 | *302N408010 | 2N408010 | SHEET MPF F | | 1 | 1 | 1 | |
| | 15 | *303LL07521 | 3LL07521 | TORQUE-LIMITER 400 | | 1 | 1 | 1 | 64 | *302N408020 | 2N408020 | SHEET MPF R | | 1 | 1 | 1 | |
| | 16 | *302K908540 | 2K908540 | SPRING RETARD MPF | | 1 | 1 | 1 | 65 | *302K908590 | 2K908590 | FILM MIDDLE GUIDE | | 1 | 1 | 1 | |
| | 17 | *302K906140 | 2K906140 | COUPLING PRIMARY FEED DRIVE | | 1 | 1 | 1 | 66 | *302K908692 | 2K908692 | FILM DU GUIDE B | | 1 | 1 | 1 | |
| | 18 | *302F25160 | 2F25160 | PULLEY FACE UP | | 4 | 4 | 4 | A02 | 302LC94470 | 2LC94470 | PARTS COVER GUIDE DU L ASSY SP | | 1 | 1 | 1 | |
| | 19 | *302K924770 | 2K924770 | SPRING HOLDER PULLEY | | 4 | 4 | 4 | 67 | *302K929380 | 2K929380 | LID FILTER DU | | 2 | 2 | 2 | |
| | 20 | *302K908012 | 2K908012 | BASE MPF UPPER | | 1 | 1 | 1 | 68 | *302K929071 | 2K929071 | COVER DU | | 1 | 1 | 1 | |
| | 21 | *302K908250 | 2K908250 | HOLDER MIDDLE PULLEY | | 2 | 2 | 2 | 69 | *302K929080 | 2K929080 | GUIDE COVER DU | | 1 | 1 | 1 | |
| | 22 | *302LF08010 | 2LF08010 | SPRING MIDDLE | | 2 | 2 | 2 | | | | | | | | | |
| | 23 | *2FM04150 | 5MVM163DN005 | CAP SPRING /B-11 ENCLOSURE A4 | | 4 | 4 | 4 | | | | | | | | | |
| | 24 | *302K324460 | 2K324460 | SHAFT FEED | | 2 | 2 | 2 | | | | | | | | | |
| | 25 | *302H722760 | 2H722760 | PULLEY MIDDLE A | | 4 | 4 | 4 | | | | | | | | | |
| | 26 | *302K908700 | 2K908700 | SPRING MIDDLE R | | 2 | 2 | 2 | | | | | | | | | |
| | 27 | *302F906030 | 2F906030 | GEAR FEED Z26H | | 1 | 1 | 1 | 101 | 7BB180408H | BB111210 | +BIND T.T S SCREW 4X8(BLACK) | | | | | |
| | 28 | *302K908300 | 2K908300 | SHAFT PICKUP MPF | | 1 | 1 | 1 | 102 | 7BB280410H | BB111250 | +BIND T.T P SCREW 4X10(BLACK) | | | | | |
| | 29 | *302K908350 | 2K908350 | GEAR Z30R PICKUP | | 1 | 1 | 1 | 103 | 7BB200410H | BB105700 | +BIND T.T P SCREW 4X10 | | | | | |
| | 30 | *302K994540 | 2K994540 | PARTS GEAR Z30R ONE-WAY SP | | 1 | 1 | 1 | 104 | 7BB200308H | BB105660 | +BIND T.T P SCREW 3X8 | | | | | |
| | 31 | *2AR07220 | 2AR07220 | PULLEY,PAPER FEED | | 1 | 1 | 1 | 105 | 5MBP2012WXSP | E0020120 | SPRING PIN / M2 X 12 S-BLK | | | | | |
| | 32 | *302K908471 | 2K908471 | SHAFT FEED MPF A | | 1 | 1 | 1 | | | | | | | | | |
| | 33 | *302FB06151 | 2FB06151 | JOINT DRIVE | | 1 | 1 | 1 | | | | | | | | | |
| | 34 | *302K908530 | 2K908530 | SPRING PICKUP MPF | | 1 | 1 | 1 | | | | | | | | | |
| | 35 | *302K908230 | 2K908230 | HOLDER FEED MPF | | 1 | 1 | 1 | | | | | | | | | |
| | 36 | *302K908290 | 2K908290 | ACTUATOR PAPER SET | | 1 | 1 | 1 | | | | | | | | | |
| | 37 | *302K908570 | 2K908570 | SPRING PAPER SET | | 1 | 1 | 1 | | | | | | | | | |
| | 38 | *7NXGP1A173LCH01 | NX115300 | SENSOR OPT. | | 3 | 3 | 3 | | | | | | | | | |
| | 39 | *302K908460 | 2K908460 | MOUNT PI | | 2 | 2 | 2 | | | | | | | | | |
| | 40 | *302K946370 | 2K946370 | WIRE MPF | | 1 | 1 | 1 | | | | | | | | | |
| | 41 | *303M894260 | 3M894260 | PARTS SENSOR OPT SP | | 1 | 1 | 1 | | | | | | | | | |
| | 42 | *303LL02330 | 3LL02330 | HOLDER WIRE D | | 2 | 2 | 2 | | | | | | | | | |
| | 43 | *302K931080 | 2K931080 | WIRE STOPPER | | 7 | 7 | 7 | | | | | | | | | |
| | 44 | *302K908480 | 2K908480 | SHAFT FEED MPF B | | 1 | 1 | 1 | | | | | | | | | |
| | 45 | *302K908320 | 2K908320 | GUIDE DU LOWER | | 1 | 1 | 1 | | | | | | | | | |
| | 46 | *302K908261 | 2K908261 | CASE LIFT MOTOR A | | 1 | 1 | 1 | | | | | | | | | |
| | 47 | *302LC94200 | 2LC94200 | PARTS MPT LIFT MOTOR ASSY SP | | 1 | 1 | 1 | | | | | | | | | |
| | 48 | *302K908660 | 2K908660 | PLATE DC MOTOR 6 | | 1 | 1 | 1 | | | | | | | | | |

- Parts with "◎" indicate regular maintenance parts.
- Parts with Ref.No. indicate maintenance parts and the ones without it indicate out of the above.

- Parts with "*" are component parts or sub-assemblies of the assembly appearing immediately above them.
- Parts with "•" are component parts or sub-assembly with "*" appearing immediately above them.

FIG. 10 Paper Conveying Section 3

2MN/2N1

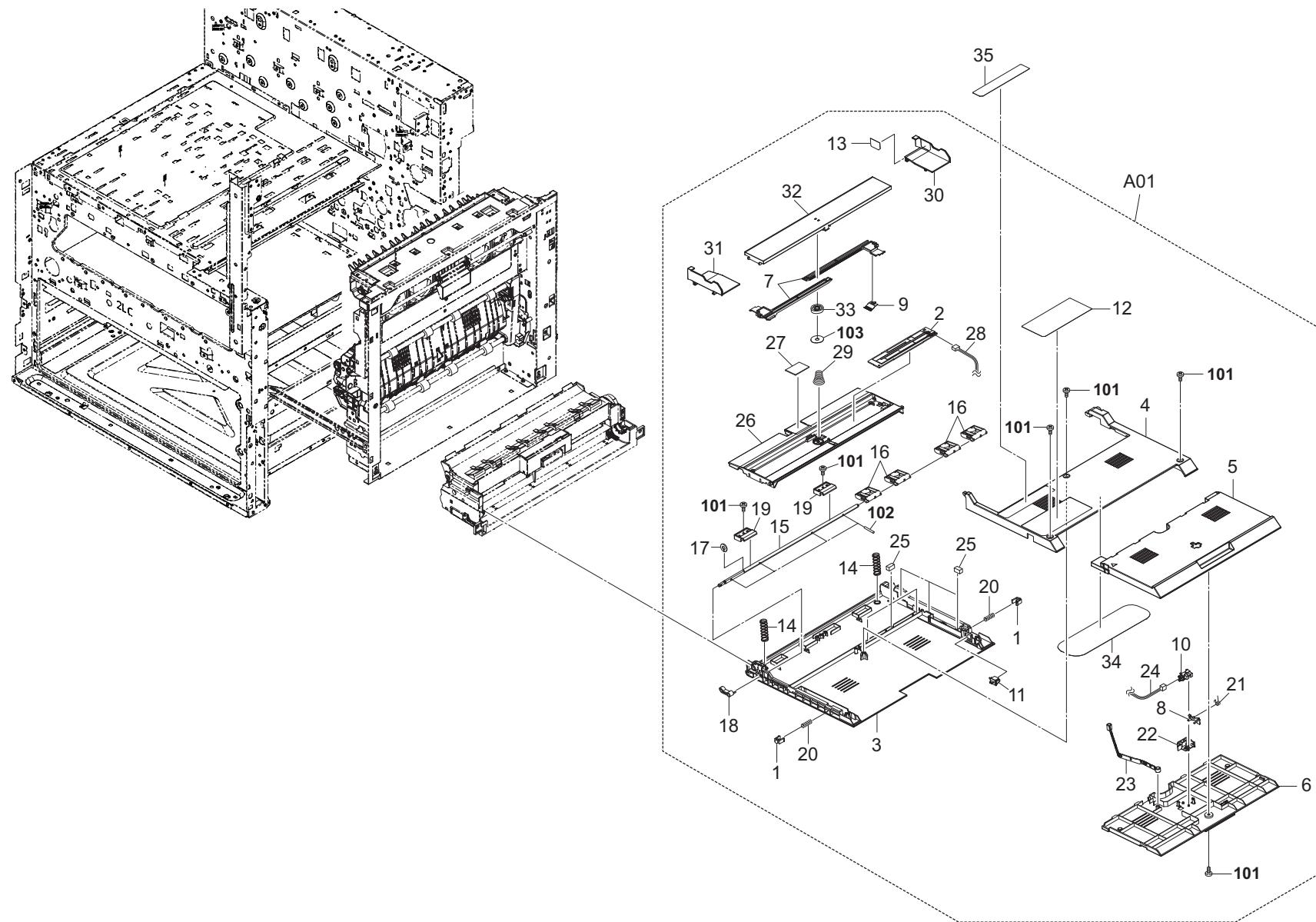


FIG. 10 Paper Conveying Section 3

2MN/2N1

| Ref. No. | Part.No. | Alternative. | Description | Notes | Quantity | | | Ref. No. | Part.No. | Alternative. | Description | Notes | Quantity | | | | |
|-------------|----------|------------------|-------------|-------------------------------|----------|-----|-----|-------------|----------|--------------|-----------------|---------------------------------|------------------------|-----|-----|--|--|
| | | | | | 120 | 230 | 240 | | | | | | 120 | 230 | 240 | | |
| ◎ | A01 | 302K994051 | 2K994051 | PARTS MPT TRAY UNIT SP | | 1 | 1 | 1 | 101 | 7BB282308H | BB111240 | +TP-FLAT T.T P SCREW 3X8(BLACK) | | | | | |
| | 1 | *2FB07330 | 2FB07330 | STOPPER BYPASS TABLE | | 2 | 2 | 2 | | 102 | 7BP512014B0CH01 | BP126450 | PARALLEL PIN 2.0X14 | | | | |
| | 2 | *302K994620 | 2K994620 | PARTS PWB MPF SIZE ASSY SP | | 1 | 1 | 1 | | 103 | 7BC06062N050H01 | BC125260 | POLYSLIDER 6.2X22X0.5T | | | | |
| | 3 | *302K908030 | 2K908030 | TRAY MPF A | | 1 | 1 | 1 | | | | | | | | | |
| | 4 | *302K908040 | 2K908040 | TRAY MPF B | | 1 | 1 | 1 | | | | | | | | | |
| | 5 | *302K908050 | 2K908050 | TRAY MPF C | | 1 | 1 | 1 | | | | | | | | | |
| | 6 | *302K908060 | 2K908060 | TRAY MPF D | | 1 | 1 | 1 | | | | | | | | | |
| | 7 | *302K908120 | 2K908120 | RACK CURSOR MPF | | 2 | 2 | 2 | | | | | | | | | |
| | 8 | *302K908211 | 2K908211 | ACTUATOR SIZE DETECTION | | 1 | 1 | 1 | | | | | | | | | |
| | 9 | *3HL06110 | 3HL06110 | TERMINAL PAPER SIZE | | 1 | 1 | 1 | | | | | | | | | |
| | 10 | *7NXGP1A173LCH01 | NX115300 | SENSOR OPT. | | 1 | 1 | 1 | | | | | | | | | |
| | 11 | *7SP01000006+H01 | SP121020 | SW.PUSH | | 1 | 1 | 1 | | | | | | | | | |
| | 12 | *302LC34061 | 2LC34061 | LABEL MPF CAUTION A | | 1 | 1 | 1 | | | | | | | | | |
| | 13 | *302LC34080 | 2LC34080 | LABEL MPF PAPER LIMIT | | 1 | 1 | 1 | | | | | | | | | |
| | 14 | *302K908200 | 2K908200 | SPRING-COMPRESSION LIFT | | 2 | 2 | 2 | | | | | | | | | |
| | 15 | *302K908190 | 2K908190 | SHAFT LIFT MPF | | 1 | 1 | 1 | | | | | | | | | |
| | 16 | *302K908130 | 2K908130 | ARM LIFT A | | 4 | 4 | 4 | | | | | | | | | |
| | 17 | *302FB09830 | 2FB09830 | CUT WASHER 4 | | 1 | 1 | 1 | | | | | | | | | |
| | 18 | *302K908140 | 2K908140 | ARM LIFT B | | 1 | 1 | 1 | | | | | | | | | |
| | 19 | *302K908650 | 2K908650 | HOLDER MPF TABLE | | 2 | 2 | 2 | | | | | | | | | |
| | 20 | *303LL07471 | 3LL07471 | SPRING PF | | 2 | 2 | 2 | | | | | | | | | |
| | 21 | *302K908220 | 2K908220 | SPRING-TORSION SIZE DETECTION | | 1 | 1 | 1 | | | | | | | | | |
| | 22 | *302K908580 | 2K908580 | HOLDER SIZE DETECTION | | 1 | 1 | 1 | | | | | | | | | |
| | 23 | *302K908160 | 2K908160 | GUIDE WIRE TRAY | | 1 | 1 | 1 | | | | | | | | | |
| | 24 | *302K946600 | 2K946600 | WIRE MPF SIZE DETECTION | | 1 | 1 | 1 | | | | | | | | | |
| | 25 | *302H708150 | 2H708150 | SPONGE WIRE MPT | | 6 | 6 | 6 | | | | | | | | | |
| | 26 | *302K908080 | 2K908080 | BASE LIFT | | 1 | 1 | 1 | | | | | | | | | |
| | 27 | *302F909210 | 2F909210 | PAD BOTTOM | | 1 | 1 | 1 | | | | | | | | | |
| | 28 | *302K946380 | 2K946380 | WIRE MPF TRAY | | 1 | 1 | 1 | | | | | | | | | |
| | 29 | *302H712650 | 2H712650 | SPRING DRUM JOINT | | 1 | 1 | 1 | | | | | | | | | |
| | 30 | *302K908110 | 2K908110 | CURSOR MPF R | | 1 | 1 | 1 | | | | | | | | | |
| | 31 | *302K908100 | 2K908100 | CURSOR MPF F | | 1 | 1 | 1 | | | | | | | | | |
| | 32 | *302K908090 | 2K908090 | COVER CURSOR | | 1 | 1 | 1 | | | | | | | | | |
| | 33 | *65815060 | 65815060 | IDLE GEAR 40,TONER SUPPLY | | 1 | 1 | 1 | | | | | | | | | |
| | 34 | *302K917100 | 2K917100 | SEAL FRAME ISU | | 1 | 1 | 1 | | | | | | | | | |
| | 35 | 302LC34100 | 2LC34100 | LABEL MPF SIZE INDICATOR IN | | 1 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | 302LC34090 | 2LC34090 | LABEL MPF SIZE INDICATOR ME | | 1 | 1 | | | | | | | | | | |

- Parts with "◎" indicate regular maintenance parts.
- Parts with Ref.No. indicate maintenance parts and the ones without it indicate out of the above.

- Parts with "*" are component parts or sub-assemblies of the assembly appearing immediately above them.
- Parts with "• •" are component parts or sub-assembly with "*" appearing immediately above them.

FIG. 11 Laser Scanner Section

2MN/2N1

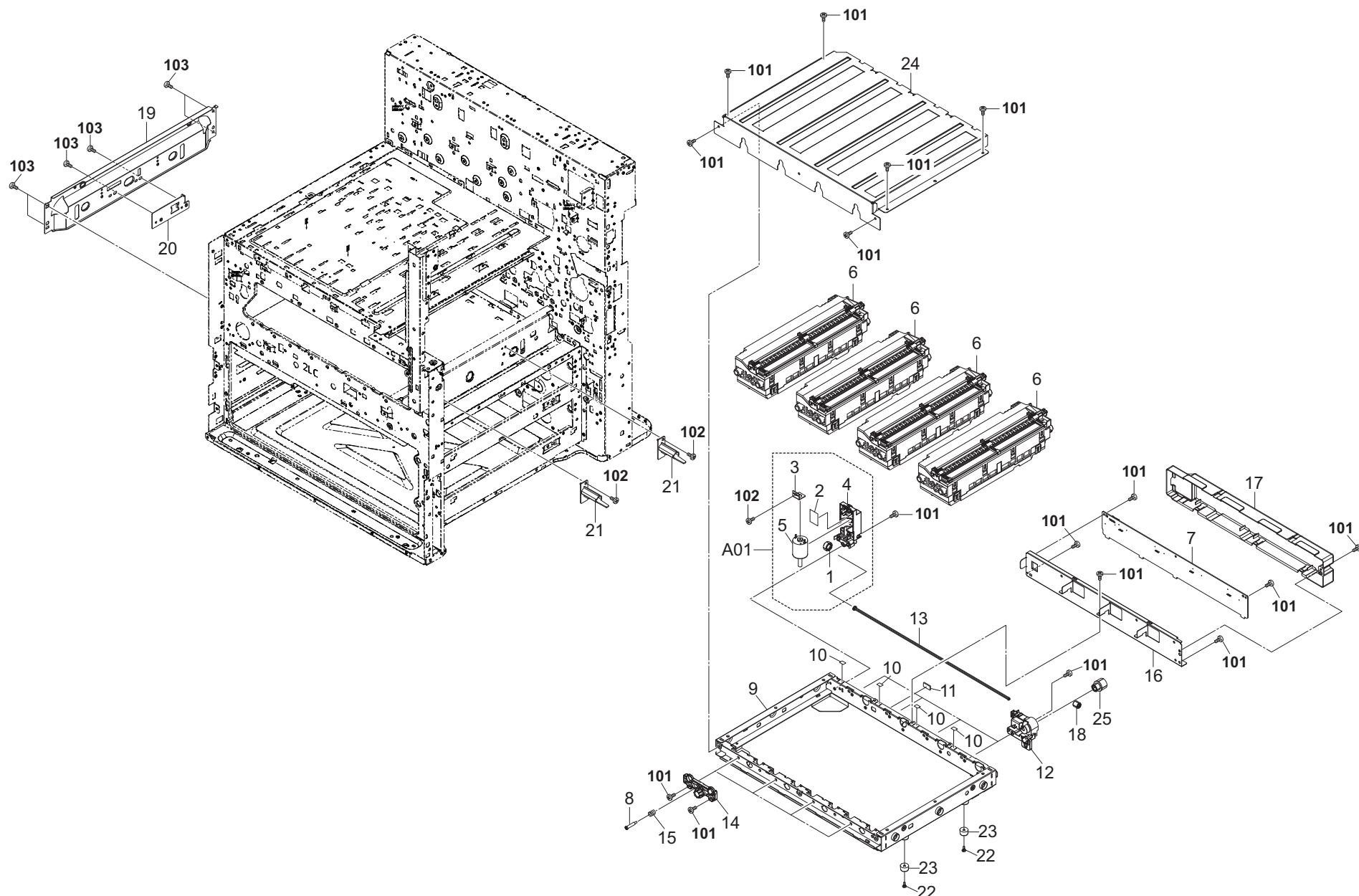


FIG. 11 Laser Scanner Section

2MN/2N1-1

| | Ref. No. | Part.No. | Alternative. | Description | Notes | Quantity | | | | Ref. No. | Part.No. | Alternative. | Description | Notes | Quantity | | | |
|---|----------|-----------------|--------------|----------------------------------|-------|----------|-----|-----|--|----------|------------|--------------|--------------------------|-------|----------|-----|-----|--|
| | | | | | | 120 | 230 | 240 | | | | | | | 120 | 230 | 240 | |
| ◎ | A01 | 302K994140 | 2K994140 | PARTS LSU RETAINER MOTOR ASSY SP | | 1 | 1 | 1 | | 101 | 7BB700308H | BB105600 | +BIND T.T S SCREW 3X8 SR | | | | | |
| | 1 | *302K994520 | 2K994520 | PARTS GEAR Z32L SP | | 1 | 1 | 1 | | 102 | 7BB200308H | BB105660 | +BIND T.T P SCREW 3X8 | | | | | |
| | 2 | *302LC31511 | 2LC31511 | SEAL MOTOR DC | | 1 | 1 | 1 | | 103 | 7BB700408H | BB105640 | +BIND T.T S SCREW 4X8 SR | | | | | |
| | 3 | *302K902610 | 2K902610 | PLATE DC MOTOR 10 | | 1 | 1 | 1 | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 4 | *302K902A00 | 2K902A00 | HOLDER MOTOR | | 1 | 1 | 1 | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 5 | *302K994D00 | 2K994D00 | PARTS DC MOTOR ASSY B SP | | 1 | 1 | 1 | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 6 | 302LC93061 | 2LC93061 | LK-8705 | | 4 | 4 | 4 | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 7 | 302K994220 | 2K994220 | PARTS PWB LSU JUNC CLR ASSY SP | | 1 | 1 | 1 | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 8 | 302K902470 | 2K902470 | PIN LSU RETAINING | | 4 | 4 | 4 | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 9 | 302K900021 | 2K900021 | LSU RETAINER FRAME ASSY | | 1 | 1 | 1 | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 10 | 302K019140 | 2K019140 | SHEET LSU FRAME | | 4 | 4 | 4 | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 11 | 7ZGSTGR55010H01 | ZG110970 | SHIELD GASKET | | 1 | 1 | 1 | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 12 | 302K902460 | 2K902460 | HOLDER LSU REAR | | 4 | 4 | 4 | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 13 | 302K902490 | 2K902490 | SHAFT GLASS CLN | | 1 | 1 | 1 | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 14 | 302K902380 | 2K902380 | HOLDER LSU FRONT | | 4 | 4 | 4 | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 15 | 302K902480 | 2K902480 | SPRING-COMPRESSION LSU RETAINING | | 4 | 4 | 4 | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 16 | 302K902370 | 2K902370 | MOUNT LSU PWB | | 1 | 1 | 1 | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 17 | 302K902511 | 2K902511 | COVER LSU PWB | | 1 | 1 | 1 | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 18 | 302K994500 | 2K994500 | PARTS GEAR Z14R SP | | 4 | 4 | 4 | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 19 | 302K902320 | 2K902320 | PLATE LSU ADJUST | | 1 | 1 | 1 | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 20 | 302LC02200 | 2LC02200 | MOUNT LSU LEFT | | 1 | 1 | 1 | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 21 | 302K902910 | 2K902910 | GUIDE LSU PIN | | 2 | 2 | 2 | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 22 | 2FB20860 | 2FB20860 | PIN FUSER COVER | | 2 | 2 | 2 | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 23 | 3CG02030 | 3CG02030 | BASE RUBBER,FRAME | | 2 | 2 | 2 | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 24 | 302K902550 | 2K902550 | MOUNT LSU LID | | 1 | 1 | 1 | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 25 | 302K994510 | 2K994510 | PARTS GEAR Z27S Z27R SP | | 4 | 4 | 4 | | | | | | | | | | |

- Parts with "◎" indicate regular maintenance parts.
- Parts with Ref.No. indicate maintenance parts and the ones without it indicate out of the above.

- Parts with "*" are component parts or sub-assemblies of the assembly appearing immediately above them.
- Parts with "• •" are component parts or sub-assembly with "*" appearing immediately above them.

FIG. 12 Image Formation & Developer Section

2MN/2N1

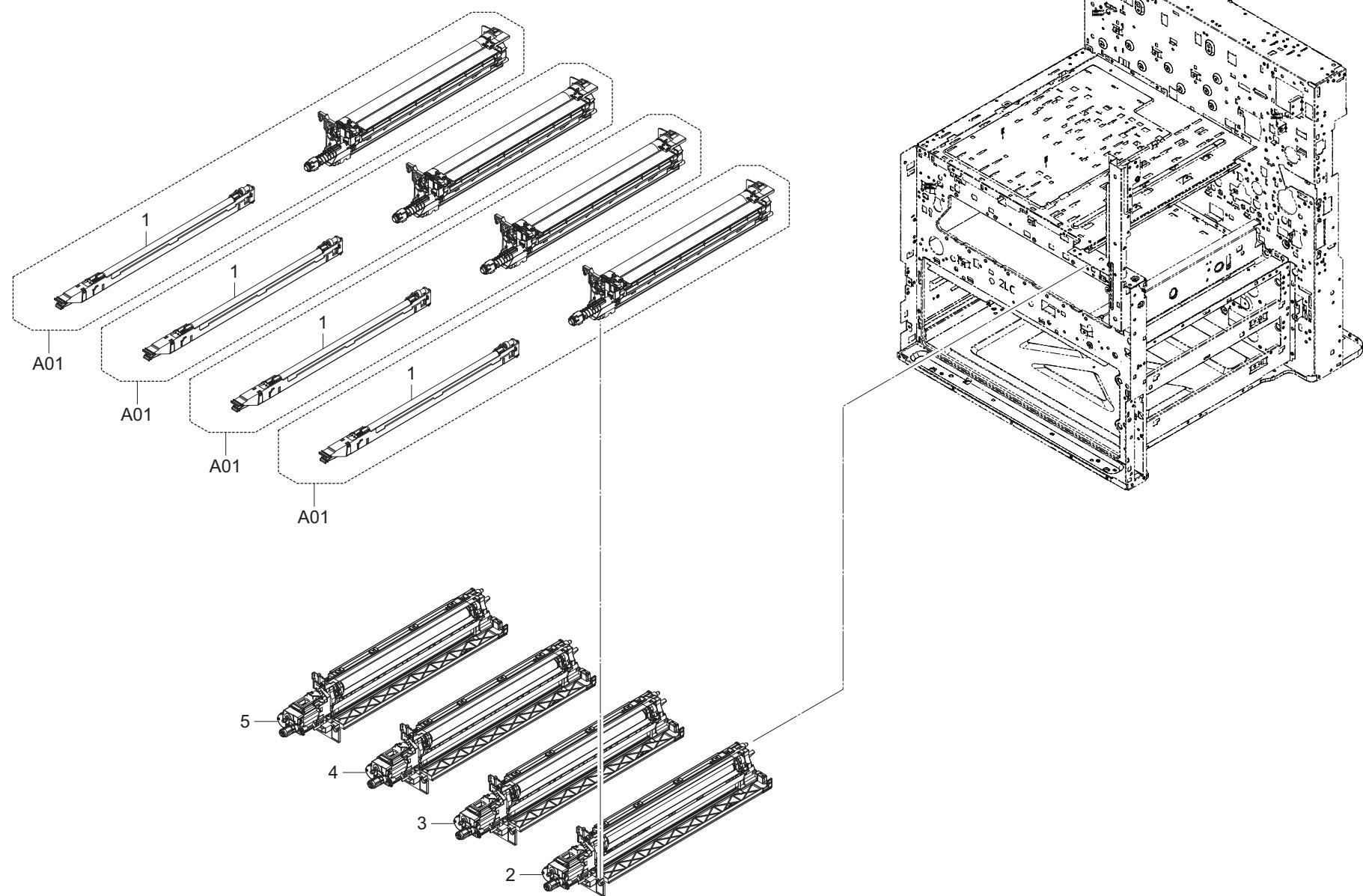


FIG. 12 Image Formation & Developer Section

2MN/2N1-1

| Ref. No. | Part.No. | Alternative. | Description | Notes | Quantity | | |
|-------------|------------|--------------|-------------|-------|----------|-----|-----|
| | | | | | 120 | 230 | 240 |
| Ⓐ A01 | 302LC93014 | 2LC93014 | DK-8505 | | 4 | 4 | 4 |
| Ⓐ 1 | *302K93060 | 2K93060 | MC-8705 | | 4 | 4 | 4 |
| Ⓐ 2 | 302LC93022 | 2LC93022 | DV-8505K | | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Ⓐ 3 | 302LC93052 | 2LC93052 | DV-8505M | | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Ⓐ 4 | 302LC93032 | 2LC93032 | DV-8505C | | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Ⓐ 5 | 302LC93042 | 2LC93042 | DV-8505Y | | 1 | 1 | 1 |

| Ref. No. | Part.No. | Alternative. | Description | Notes | Quantity | | |
|-------------|----------|--------------|-------------|-------|----------|-----|-----|
| | | | | | 120 | 230 | 240 |
| | | | | | | | |

- Parts with "Ⓐ" indicate regular maintenance parts.
- Parts with Ref.No. indicate maintenance parts and the ones without it indicate out of the above.

- Parts with "*" are component parts or sub-assemblies of the assembly appearing immediately above them.
- Parts with "* •" are component parts or sub-assembly with "*" appearing immediately above them.

FIG. 13 Inner Section 1-1

2MN/2N1-1

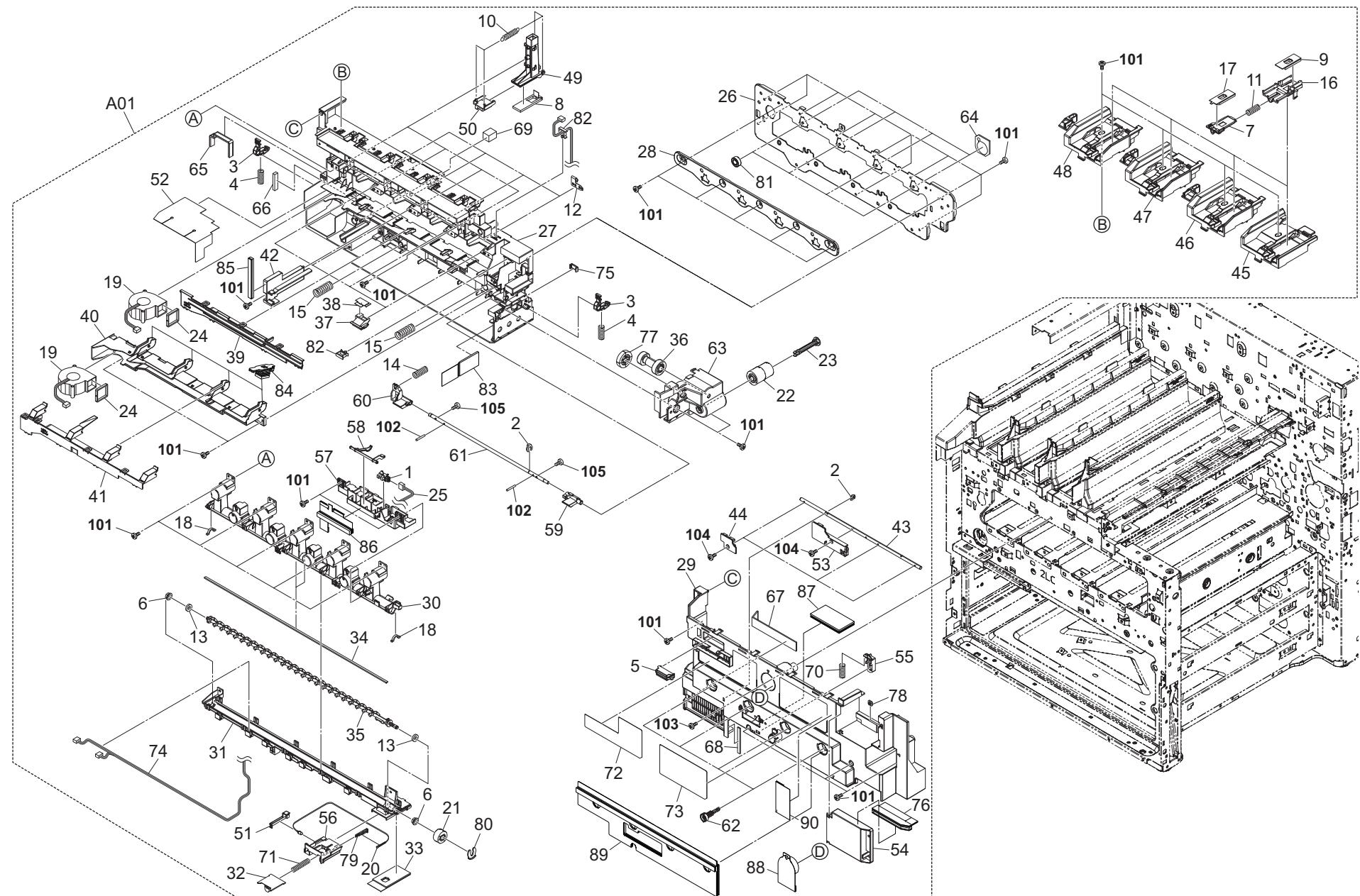


FIG. 13 Inner Section 1-1

2MN/2N1-1

| Ref. No. | Part.No. | Alternative. | Description | Notes | Quantity | | | Ref. No. | Part.No. | Alternative. | Description | Notes | Quantity | | |
|----------|------------------|--------------|---------------------------------|-------|----------|-----|-----|----------|------------------|--------------|--------------------------------|-------|----------|-----|-----|
| | | | | | 120 | 230 | 240 | | | | | | 120 | 230 | 240 |
| Ⓐ A01 | 302LC94013 | 2LC94013 | PARTS INNER UNIT SP | | 1 | 1 | 1 | 49 | *302LC03440 | 2LC03440 | PIPE DLP LOWER | | 4 | 4 | 4 |
| ① 1 | *7NXGP1A173LCH01 | NX115300 | SENSOR OPT. | | 1 | 1 | 1 | 50 | *302LC03451 | 2LC03451 | SHUTTER PIPE LOWER | | 4 | 4 | 4 |
| 2 | *2BC06980 | 2BC06980 | STOPPER 5 | | 2 | 2 | 2 | 51 | *302LC03460 | 2LC03460 | LID COVER SHUTTER | | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 3 | *302FZ02410 | 2FZ02410 | LEVER RETAINER | | 2 | 2 | 2 | 52 | *302N403350 | 2N403350 | SHEET INNER FAN | | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 4 | *302FZ02420 | 2FZ02420 | SPRING RETAINER | | 2 | 2 | 2 | 53 | *302LC03492 | 2LC03492 | LEVER RELEASE B | | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 5 | *302H004660 | 2H004660 | MAGNET CATCH | | 1 | 1 | 1 | 54 | *302LC03500 | 2LC03500 | COVER CONNECTOR | | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 6 | *302H702590 | 2H702590 | BUSH SCREW | | 2 | 2 | 2 | 55 | *302LC03560 | 2LC03560 | CAM RELEASE SHAFT | | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 7 | *302H703100 | 2H703100 | SHUTTER PIPE UP | | 4 | 4 | 4 | 56 | *302LC03570 | 2LC03570 | COVER SHUTTER | | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 8 | *302LK03A40 | 2LK03A40 | SEAL PIPE LOW | | 4 | 4 | 4 | 57 | *302LC03580 | 2LC03580 | HOLDER TONER SENSOR | | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 9 | *302H703130 | 2H703130 | SEAL PIPE DLP UP | | 4 | 4 | 4 | 58 | *302LC03590 | 2LC03590 | LEVER TONER SENSOR | | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 10 | *302LK03A50 | 2LK03A50 | SPRING PIPE LOW | | 8 | 8 | 8 | 59 | *302LC03660 | 2LC03660 | HOOK TRAY R | | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 11 | *302H703240 | 2H703240 | SPRING PIPE UP | | 4 | 4 | 4 | 60 | *302LC03670 | 2LC03670 | HOOK TRAY L | | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 12 | *302H703420 | 2H703420 | PLATE DRUM EARTH | | 4 | 4 | 4 | 61 | *302LC03680 | 2LC03680 | SHAFT HOOK | | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 13 | *302H703430 | 2H703430 | SEAL SCREW | | 2 | 2 | 2 | 62 | *302LC03691 | 2LC03691 | LEVER CASS SHUTTER | | 4 | 4 | 4 |
| 14 | *302H703450 | 2H703450 | SPRING HOOK WASTE | | 1 | 1 | 1 | 63 | *302LC03730 | 2LC03730 | HOLDER DRIVE B | | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 15 | *302H703510 | 2H703510 | SPRING TRAY WASTE | | 2 | 2 | 2 | 64 | *302LC03890 | 2LC03890 | SEAL BEARING | | 4 | 4 | 4 |
| 16 | *302H703542 | 2H703542 | PIPE DLP UP | | 4 | 4 | 4 | 65 | *302LC03A10 | 2LC03A10 | SEAL LSU COOLING A | | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 17 | *302H703570 | 2H703570 | SEAL CONT SHUTTER | | 4 | 4 | 4 | 66 | *302LC03A20 | 2LC03A20 | SEAL LSU COOLING B | | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 18 | *302H703740 | 2H703740 | SEAL PIPE WASTE B | | 2 | 2 | 2 | 67 | *302LC03A30 | 2LC03A30 | SEAL LSU COOLING C | | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| ① 19 | *302LC94380 | 2LC94380 | PARTS FAN COOLING LSU 60 SP | | 2 | 2 | 2 | 68 | *302LC03A40 | 2LC03A40 | SEAL LSU COOLING D | | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| ② 20 | *302K994150 | 2K994150 | PARTS TONER FULL DETECT ASSY SP | | 1 | 1 | 1 | 69 | *302LC33560 | 2LC33560 | SEAL INNER COOLING E | | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| ③ 21 | *302K903140 | 2K903140 | GEAR Z18S | | 1 | 1 | 1 | 70 | *302LC03A60 | 2LC03A60 | SPRING RELEASE LEVER | | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| ④ 22 | *302K903180 | 2K903180 | GEAR IDLE Z20S-Z15R | | 1 | 1 | 1 | 71 | *302LC03A80 | 2LC03A80 | SPRING WASTE SHUTTER | | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 23 | *302K903200 | 2K903200 | SHAFT DRIVE B | | 1 | 1 | 1 | 72 | *302LC34121 | 2LC34121 | LABEL TONER OPERATION | | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 24 | *302K903250 | 2K903250 | SPONGE FAN | | 2 | 2 | 2 | 73 | *302LC34201 | 2LC34201 | LABEL DISPOSAL TONER OPERATION | | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 25 | *302K946A80 | 2K946A80 | WIRE TONER LEVEL SENSOR | | 1 | 1 | 1 | 74 | *302LC46210 | 2LC46210 | WIRE RETAINER | | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 26 | *302LC03010 | 2LC03010 | RETAINER PU | | 1 | 1 | 1 | 75 | *303LL02330 | 3LL02330 | HOLDER WIRE D | | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 27 | *302LC03021 | 2LC03021 | FRAME INNER | | 1 | 1 | 1 | 76 | *302MN03140 | 2MN03140 | SEAL CONNECTOR TOP | | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 28 | *302LC03030 | 2LC03030 | PLATE RETAINER | | 1 | 1 | 1 | 77 | *3HW22020 | 3HW22020 | GEAR 25 | | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 29 | *302LC03045 | 2LC03045 | COVER INNER | | 1 | 1 | 1 | 78 | *5MMS111SL002 | 2BY20050 | NUT FUSER A /FS-1800/3800 A4 | | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 30 | *302LC03051 | 2LC03051 | PIPE WASTE UPPER | | 1 | 1 | 1 | 79 | *5MVS313SB002 | 2BR08310 | SPACER LED /43587J2063 A4 | | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 31 | *302LC03060 | 2LC03060 | PIPE WASTE LOWER | | 1 | 1 | 1 | 80 | *5MVX111DN003 | 2A806250 | RING STOPPER /A-49 FEED A4 | | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 32 | *302LC03070 | 2LC03070 | SHUTTER WASTE | | 1 | 1 | 1 | 81 | *7BE010197431H01 | BE119740 | BEARING 6800ZZ(7MM) | | 4 | 4 | 4 |
| 33 | *302LC03080 | 2LC03080 | SEAL SHUTTER WASTE | | 1 | 1 | 1 | 82 | *7YZMG10001++H01 | YZ010230 | ACCESS SADDLE | | 2 | 2 | 2 |
| 34 | *302LC03090 | 2LC03090 | SEAL PIPE WASTE A | | 2 | 2 | 2 | 83 | *302LC03A90 | 2LC03A90 | SPONGE WASTE TRAY | | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 35 | *302LC03110 | 2LC03110 | SCREW WASTE | | 1 | 1 | 1 | 84 | *302N403340 | 2N403340 | SEAL DRUM JOINT | | 4 | 4 | 4 |
| 36 | *302LC03180 | 2LC03180 | GEAR Z18S-Z15R | | 1 | 1 | 1 | 85 | *302MN03040 | 2MN03040 | SEAL RAIL WASTE | | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 37 | *302LC03190 | 2LC03190 | DUCT DLP SUB | | 4 | 4 | 4 | 86 | *302MN03050 | 2MN03050 | SHEET HOLDER SENSOR | | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 38 | *302LC03250 | 2LC03250 | LID SUB DUCT | | 4 | 4 | 4 | 87 | *302MN03060 | 2MN03060 | SEAL COVER LEFT | | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 39 | *302LC03260 | 2LC03260 | LID FAN DUCT A | | 1 | 1 | 1 | 88 | *302MN03070 | 2MN03070 | SEAL COVER SCREW | | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 40 | *302LC03290 | 2LC03290 | DUCT FAN B | | 1 | 1 | 1 | 89 | *302MN03090 | 2MN03090 | SHEET CASS FRONT | | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 41 | *302LC03300 | 2LC03300 | LID FAN DUCT B | | 1 | 1 | 1 | 90 | *302MN03130 | 2MN03130 | SHEET CONNECTOR HINGE | | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 42 | *302LC03320 | 2LC03320 | RAIL WASTE L | | 1 | 1 | 1 | | | | | | | | |
| 43 | *302LC03331 | 2LC03331 | SHAFT SHUTTER RELEASE | | 1 | 1 | 1 | | | | | | | | |
| 44 | *302LC03381 | 2LC03381 | LEVER RELEASE A | | 3 | 3 | 3 | | | | | | | | |
| 45 | *302LC03390 | 2LC03390 | GUIDE CONTAINER K | | 1 | 1 | 1 | | | | | | | | |
| 46 | *302LC03400 | 2LC03400 | GUIDE CONTAINER M | | 1 | 1 | 1 | | | | | | | | |
| 47 | *302LC03410 | 2LC03410 | GUIDE CONTAINER C | | 1 | 1 | 1 | | | | | | | | |
| 48 | *302LC03420 | 2LC03420 | GUIDE CONTAINER Y | | 1 | 1 | 1 | | | | | | | | |

• Parts with "Ⓐ" indicate regular maintenance parts.

• Parts with Ref.No. indicate maintenance parts and the ones without it indicate out of the above.

• Parts with "*" are component parts or sub-assemblies of the assembly appearing immediately above them.

• Parts with "•" are component parts or sub-assembly with "*" appearing immediately above them.

FIG. 13 Inner Section 1-2

2MN/2N1-1

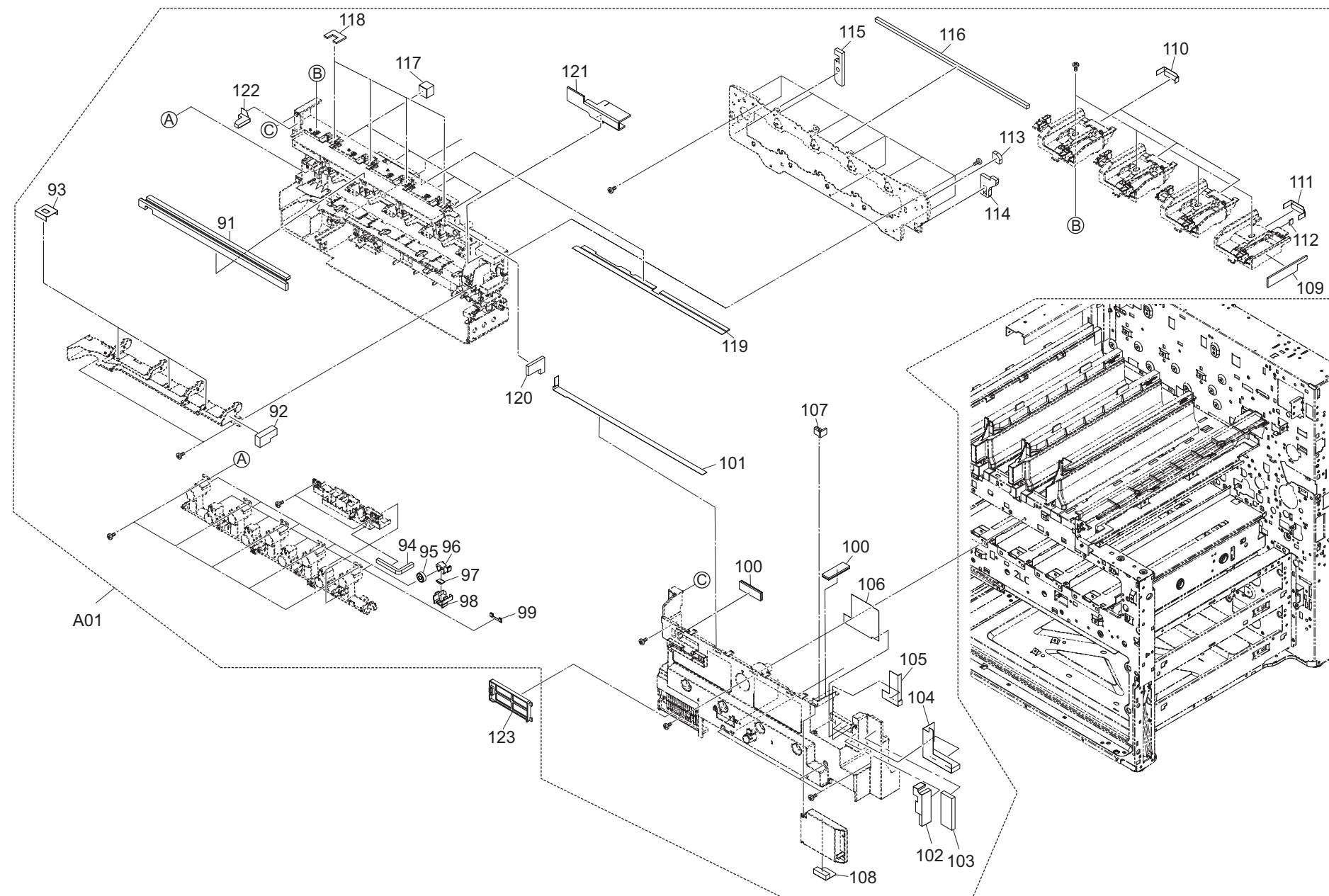


FIG. 13 Inner Section 1-2

2MN/2N1-1

| Ref. No. | Part.No. | Alternative. | Description | Notes | Quantity | | |
|-------------|-------------|--------------|-----------------------------|-------|----------|-----|-----|
| | | | | | 120 | 230 | 240 |
| Ⓐ A01 | 302LC94013 | 2LC94013 | PARTS INNER UNIT SP | | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 91 | *302N403141 | 2N403141 | SEAL FRAME INNER B | | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 92 | *302N403190 | 2N403190 | SEAL WASTE SENSOR | | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 93 | *302MN03100 | 2MN03100 | FILM DRUM DUCT | | 3 | 3 | 3 |
| 94 | *302N403090 | 2N403090 | SEAL HOLDER SENSOR | | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 95 | *302N403290 | 2N403290 | SEAL PIPE TIP | | 5 | 5 | 5 |
| 96 | *302N403301 | 2N403301 | SEAL PIPE INSIDE | | 5 | 5 | 5 |
| 97 | *302N403310 | 2N403310 | SEAL PIPE LOWER | | 5 | 5 | 5 |
| 98 | *302N403420 | 2N403420 | SEAL SHUTTER GUIDE | | 5 | 5 | 5 |
| 99 | *302N403360 | 2N403360 | SEAL WASTE PIPE LOWER | | 4 | 4 | 4 |
| 100 | *302N403040 | 2N403040 | SEAL INNER COVER B | | 2 | 2 | 2 |
| 101 | *302N403200 | 2N403200 | SHEET INNER COVER A | | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 102 | *302N403170 | 2N403170 | SPONGE IH LOWER A | | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 103 | *302N403180 | 2N403180 | SPONGE IH LOWER B | | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 104 | *302N403212 | 2N403212 | FILM COVER CONNECTOR A | | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 105 | *302N403221 | 2N403221 | FILM COVER CONNECTOR B | | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 106 | *302N403380 | 2N403380 | FILM COVER CONNECTOR C | | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 107 | *302N403280 | 2N403280 | SEAL COVER CONNECTOR B | | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 108 | *302N403410 | 2N403410 | FILM COVER CONNECTOR D | | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 109 | *302N403270 | 2N403270 | SEAL COVER CONNECTOR A | | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 110 | *302N403371 | 2N403371 | SEAL GUIDE CONTAINER B | | 3 | 3 | 3 |
| 111 | *302N403390 | 2N403390 | SEAL GUIDE CONTAINER C | | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 112 | *302N403400 | 2N403400 | SEAL GUIDE CONTAINER D | | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 113 | *302N403230 | 2N403230 | SEAL RETAINER PU A | | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 114 | *302N403240 | 2N403240 | SEAL RETAINER PU B | | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 115 | *302N403250 | 2N403250 | SEAL RETAINER PU C | | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 116 | *302N403160 | 2N403160 | SEAL RETAINER PU D | | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 117 | *302N403330 | 2N403330 | SEAL TONER PIPE | | 4 | 4 | 4 |
| 118 | *302N403100 | 2N403100 | SEAL GUIDE CONTAINER | | 4 | 4 | 4 |
| 119 | *302N403150 | 2N403150 | SEAL FRAME INNER E | | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 120 | *302N403110 | 2N403110 | SEAL FRAME INNER A | | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 121 | *302N403120 | 2N403120 | SEAL FRAME INNER F | | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 122 | *302N403130 | 2N403130 | SEAL FRAME INNER C | | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 123 | 302LC94170 | 2LC94170 | PARTS FILTER FAN ASSY(V) SP | | 1 | 1 | 1 |

| Ref. No. | Part.No. | Alternative. | Description | Notes | Quantity | | |
|-------------|----------|--------------|-------------|-------|----------|-----|-----|
| | | | | | 120 | 230 | 240 |
| | | | | | | | |

- Parts with "Ⓐ" indicate regular maintenance parts.
- Parts with Ref.No. indicate maintenance parts and the ones without it indicate out of the above.

- Parts with "*" are component parts or sub-assemblies of the assembly appearing immediately above them.
- Parts with "* •" are component parts or sub-assembly with "*" appearing immediately above them.

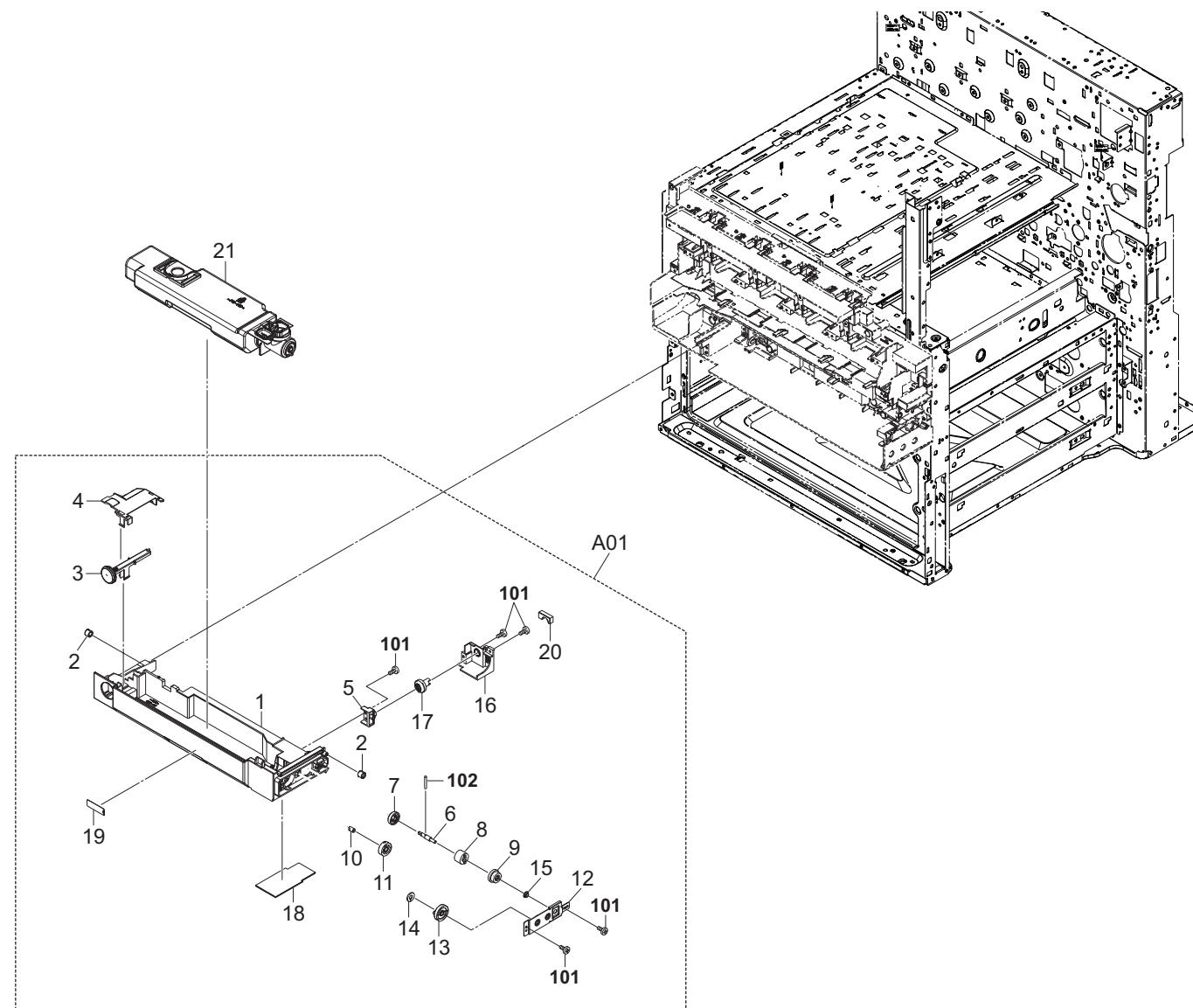


FIG. 14 Inner Section 2

2MN/2N1-1

| | Ref. No. | Part.No. | Alternative. | Description | Notes | Quantity | | | Ref. No. | Part.No. | Alternative. | Description | Notes | Quantity | | | |
|---|-------------|-------------|--------------|---------------------------|--------|----------|-----|-----|-------------|----------|-----------------|-------------|-----------------------|----------|-----|-----|--|
| | | | | | | 120 | 230 | 240 | | | | | | 120 | 230 | 240 | |
| ◎ | A01 | 302LC94480 | 2LC94480 | PARTS WASTE TRAY UNIT SP | | 1 | 1 | 1 | | 101 | 7BB200308H | BB105660 | +BIND T.T P SCREW 3X8 | | | | |
| | 1 | *302LC03711 | 2LC03711 | TRAY WASTE | | 1 | 1 | 1 | | 102 | 7BP512008B0CH01 | BP126150 | PARALLEL PIN 2.0X8 | | | | |
| | 2 | *302LC03510 | 2LC03510 | PULLEY WASTE TRAY | | 2 | 2 | 2 | | | | | | | | | |
| | 3 | *302H703390 | 2H703390 | LEVER WASTE TRAY | | 1 | 1 | 1 | | | | | | | | | |
| | 4 | *302LC03790 | 2LC03790 | HOLDER JOINT WASTE | | 1 | 1 | 1 | | | | | | | | | |
| | 5 | *302LC03750 | 2LC03750 | BUSH BEVEL | | 1 | 1 | 1 | | | | | | | | | |
| | 6 | *302LC03780 | 2LC03780 | SHAFT DRIVE D | | 1 | 1 | 1 | | | | | | | | | |
| | 7 | *302LC03770 | 2LC03770 | GEAR BEVEL Z24 | | 1 | 1 | 1 | | | | | | | | | |
| | 8 | *302GR06110 | 2GR06110 | TORQUE LIMITER 360 | | 1 | 1 | 1 | | | | | | | | | |
| | 9 | *302LC03120 | 2LC03120 | GEAR Z18S COUPLING | | 1 | 1 | 1 | | | | | | | | | |
| | 10 | *302LC03430 | 2LC03430 | PIN MOUNT DRIVE | | 1 | 1 | 1 | | | | | | | | | |
| | 11 | *302LC03100 | 2LC03100 | GEAR Z25S | | 1 | 1 | 1 | | | | | | | | | |
| | 12 | *302LC03720 | 2LC03720 | MOUNT WASTE DRIVE | | 1 | 1 | 1 | | | | | | | | | |
| | 13 | *302LC03210 | 2LC03210 | GEAR JOINT Z30S | | 1 | 1 | 1 | | | | | | | | | |
| | 14 | *2BG22990 | 2BG22990 | CUT WASHER 4 | | 1 | 1 | 1 | | | | | | | | | |
| | 15 | *302LC03230 | 2LC03230 | BUSH 4-7 | | 1 | 1 | 1 | | | | | | | | | |
| | 16 | *302LC03740 | 2LC03740 | MOUNT TRAY DRIVE | | 1 | 1 | 1 | | | | | | | | | |
| | 17 | *302LC03760 | 2LC03760 | GEAR BEVEL Z24 JOINT | | 1 | 1 | 1 | | | | | | | | | |
| | 18 | *302LC03311 | 2LC03311 | SHEET WASTE TRAY | | 1 | 1 | 1 | | | | | | | | | |
| | 19 | *302H734170 | 2H734170 | LABEL PUSH A | | 1 | 1 | 1 | | | | | | | | | |
| | 20 | *302LC03A70 | 2LC03A70 | SEAL WASTE TRAY | | 1 | 1 | 1 | | | | | | | | | |
| | 21 | 1902LC0UN0 | 092LC0UN | WT-860/WASTE TONER BOTTLE | OPTION | 1 | 1 | 1 | | | | | | | | | |

- Parts with "◎" indicate regular maintenance parts.
- Parts with Ref.No. indicate maintenance parts and the ones without it indicate out of the above.

- Parts with "*" are component parts or sub-assemblies of the assembly appearing immediately above them.
- Parts with "* •" are component parts or sub-assembly with "*" appearing immediately above them.

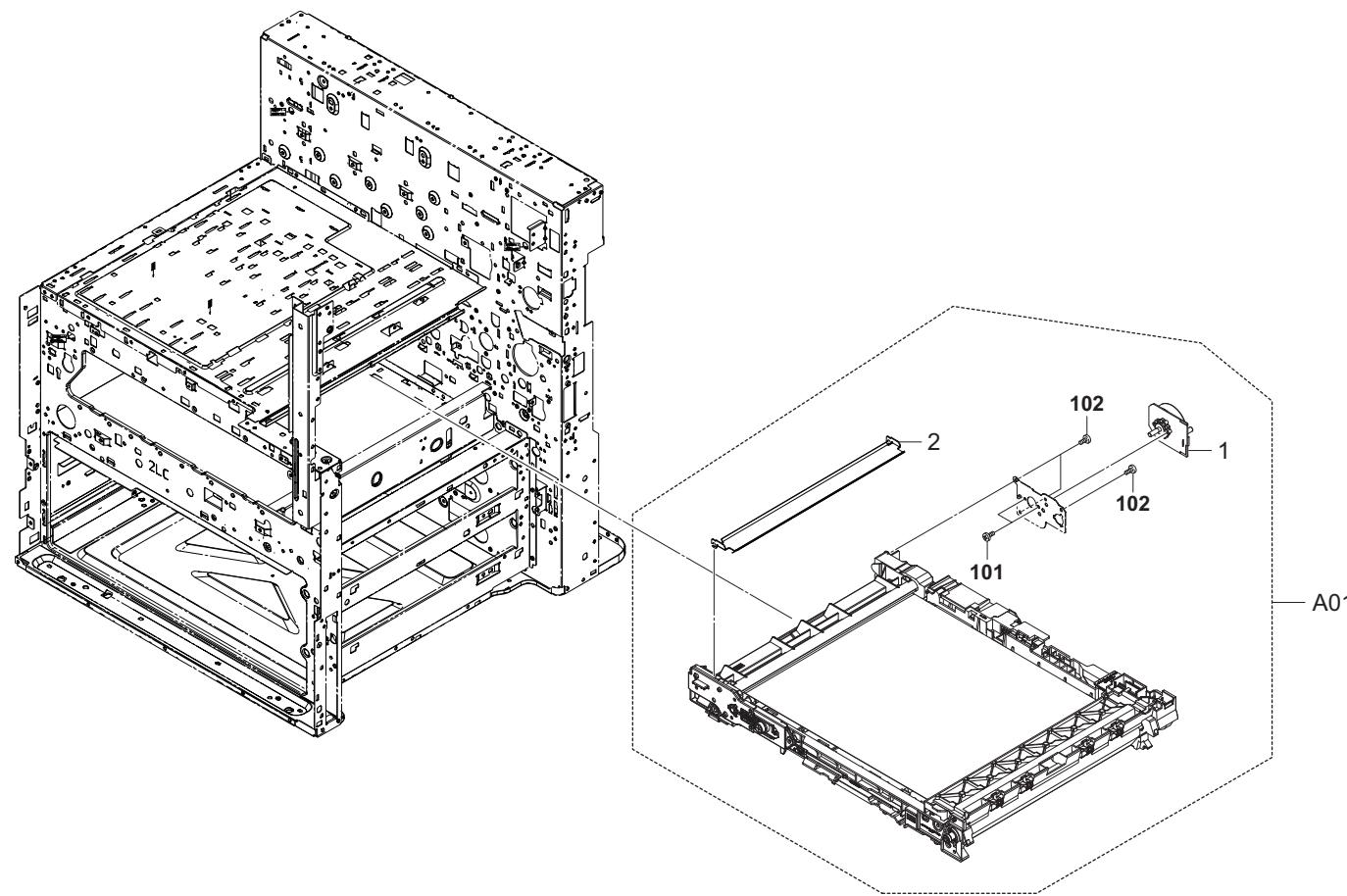


FIG. 15 Transfer Section

2MN/2N1-1

| | Ref. No. | Part.No. | Alternative. | Description | Notes | Quantity | | | Ref. No. | Part.No. | Alternative. | Description | Notes | Quantity | | |
|---|-------------|-------------|--------------|----------------------------|-------|----------|-----|-----|-------------|----------|--------------|-------------|------------------------|----------|-----|-----|
| | | | | | | 120 | 230 | 240 | | | | | | 120 | 230 | 240 |
| Ⓐ | A01 | 302LC93108 | 2LC93108 | TR-8505 | | 1 | 1 | 1 | | 101 | BBB600306H | BB105730 | +BIND M SCREW 3X6 R | | | |
| Ⓐ | 1 | *302K994321 | 2K994321 | PARTS MOTOR-BL W20 SP | | 1 | 1 | 1 | | 102 | 7BB200410H | BB105700 | +BIND T.T.P SCREW 4X10 | | | |
| Ⓐ | 2 | *302K994A10 | 2K994A10 | PARTS PRE BELT CLN ASSY SP | | 1 | 1 | 1 | | | | | | | | |

- Parts with "Ⓐ" indicate regular maintenance parts.
- Parts with Ref.No. indicate maintenance parts and the ones without it indicate out of the above.

- Parts with "*" are component parts or sub-assemblies of the assembly appearing immediately above them.
- Parts with "* •" are component parts or sub-assembly with "*" appearing immediately above them.

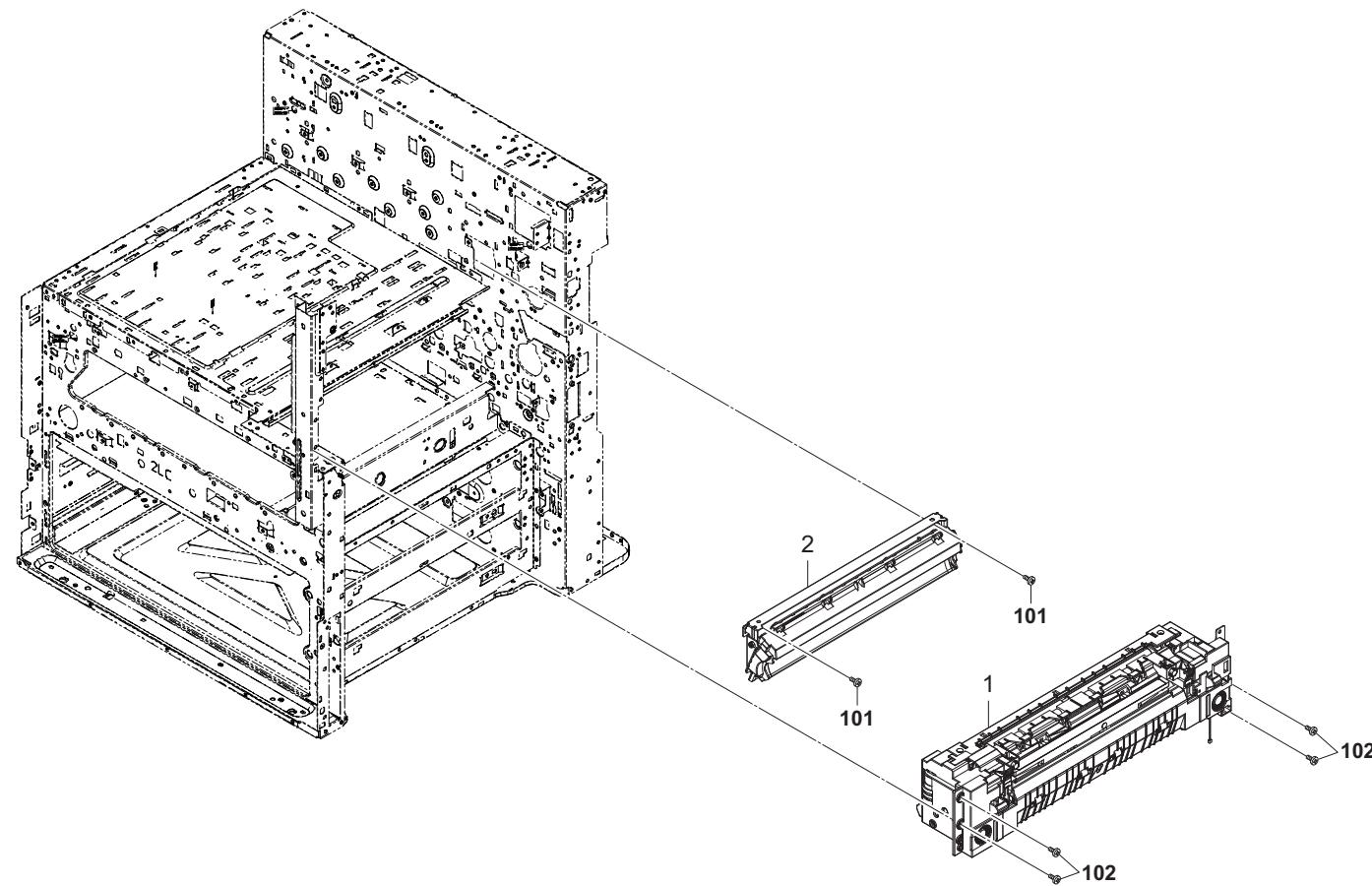


FIG. 16 Fuser Section

2MN/2N1-1

| | Ref. No. | Part.No. | Alternative. | Description | Notes | Quantity | | | Ref. No. | Part.No. | Alternative. | Description | Notes | Quantity | | | |
|---|-------------|------------|--------------|-------------|-------|----------|-----|-----|-------------|----------|--------------|-------------|---------------------------|----------|-----|-----|--|
| | | | | | | 120 | 230 | 240 | | | | | | 120 | 230 | 240 | |
| ◎ | 1 | 302N493021 | 2N493021 | FK-8500 | | 1 | 1 | 1 | | 101 | 7BB700408H | BB105640 | +BIND T.T S SCREW 4X8 SR | | | | |
| ◎ | 2 | 302LC93080 | 2LC93080 | FK-8506 IH | | 1 | | | | 102 | 7BB700412H | BB106830 | +BIND T.T S SCREW 4X12 SR | | | | |
| ◎ | 2 | 302LC93090 | 2LC93090 | FK-8507 IH | | 1 | | 1 | | | | | | | | | |

- Parts with "◎" indicate regular maintenance parts.
- Parts with Ref.No. indicate maintenance parts and the ones without it indicate out of the above.

- Parts with "*" are component parts or sub-assemblies of the assembly appearing immediately above them.
- Parts with "* •" are component parts or sub-assembly with "*" appearing immediately above them.

FIG. 17 Drive Section 1

2MN/2N1-1

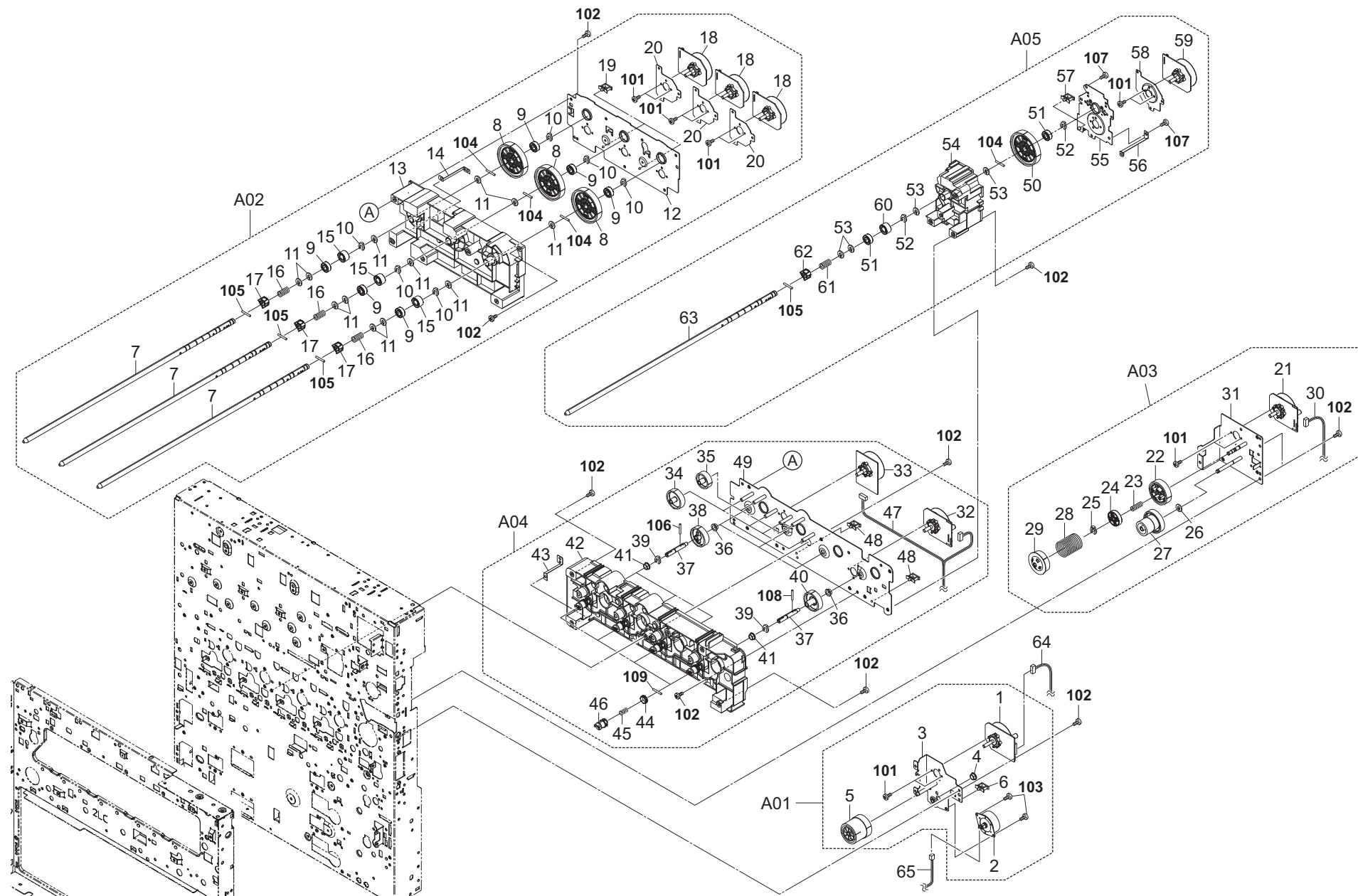


FIG. 17 Drive Section 1

2MN/2N1-1

| Ref. No. | Part.No. | Alternative. | Description | Notes | Quantity | | |
|-------------|------------------|--------------|--------------------------------|-------|----------|-----|-----|
| | | | | | 120 | 230 | 240 |
| Ⓐ A01 | 302LC94540 | 2LC94540 | PARTS TRANSFER DRIVE UNIT H SP | | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 1 | *302K994290 | 2K994290 | PARTS MOTOR-BL W30 DRUM SP | | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 2 | *302K994980 | 2K994980 | PARTS MOTOR PM REGIST SP | | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 3 | *302LC31740 | 2LC31740 | PLATE TRANSFER DRIVE H | | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 4 | *2A116180 | 2A116180 | BUSHING,TRANSFER | | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 5 | *302K931920 | 2K931920 | GEAR Z100R Z48R | | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 6 | *7YZM610007++H01 | YZ023340 | ACCESS,SADDLE | | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Ⓐ A02 | 302LC93131 | 2LC93131 | PARTS DRUM DRIVE H SP | | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 7 | *302LC31090 | 2LC31090 | SHAFT DRUM DRIVE | | 3 | 3 | 3 |
| 8 | *302K931030 | 2K931030 | GEAR Z160R | | 3 | 3 | 3 |
| 9 | *7BE010197431H01 | BE119740 | BEARING 6800ZZ(7MM) | | 6 | 6 | 6 |
| 10 | *302K921120 | 2K921120 | STOPPER 8 | | 6 | 6 | 6 |
| 11 | *302K931840 | 2K931840 | CUT-WASHER 8X17 | | 12 | 12 | 12 |
| 12 | *302LC31021 | 2LC31021 | PLATE DRUM DRIVE L | | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 13 | *302LC31031 | 2LC31031 | HOLDER DRUM DRIVE L | | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 14 | *302LC31170 | 2LC31170 | PLATE EARTH DRUM | | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 15 | *302K931060 | 2K931060 | HOLDER BEARING SUPPORT | | 3 | 3 | 3 |
| 16 | *302LC31070 | 2LC31070 | SPRING DRUM JOINT | | 3 | 3 | 3 |
| 17 | *302K931130 | 2K931130 | COUPLING DRUM | | 3 | 3 | 3 |
| 18 | *302LC94461 | 2LC94461 | PARTS MOTOR-BL W20 DRUM Z11 SP | | 3 | 3 | 3 |
| 19 | *7YZM610008++H01 | YZ037940 | ACCESS,SADDLE | | 2 | 2 | 2 |
| 20 | *302LC31080 | 2LC31080 | PLATE MOTOR DRUM | | 3 | 3 | 3 |
| Ⓐ A03 | 302LC94651 | 2LC94651 | PARTS FUSER DRIVE UNIT SP | | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 21 | *302K994321 | 2K994321 | PARTS MOTOR-BL W20 SP | | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 22 | *302K931620 | 2K931620 | GEAR Z90R JOINT | | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 23 | *302H731650 | 2H731650 | SPRING PADDLE CONT D | | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 24 | *302K931640 | 2K931640 | JOINT FUSER DRIVE | | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 25 | *5MVX111DN003 | 2A806250 | RING STOPPER /A-49 FEED A4 | | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 26 | *302LC31640 | 2LC31640 | CUT WASHER 5X10 | | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 27 | *302LC31630 | 2LC31630 | GEAR Z54S-Z26R | | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 28 | *302K931660 | 2K931660 | SPRING JOINT | | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 29 | *302K931630 | 2K931630 | GEAR Z50S JOINT | | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 30 | *302K946540 | 2K946540 | WIRE FUSER MOTOR | | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 31 | *302LC31612 | 2LC31612 | PLATE FUSER DRIVE | | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Ⓐ A04 | 302MN93010 | 2MN93010 | DR-8600 | | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 32 | *302K994321 | 2K994321 | PARTS MOTOR-BL W20 SP | | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 33 | *302LC94280 | 2LC94280 | PARTS MOTOR-BL W40 SP | | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 34 | *302LC31150 | 2LC31150 | GEAR Z72R | | 4 | 4 | 4 |
| 35 | *302LC31160 | 2LC31160 | GEAR Z60L | | 2 | 2 | 2 |
| 36 | *302H702590 | 2H702590 | BUSH SCREW | | 4 | 4 | 4 |
| 37 | *302K931180 | 2K931180 | SHAFT DLP DRIVE | | 4 | 4 | 4 |
| 38 | *302LC31140 | 2LC31140 | GEAR Z74L | | 3 | 3 | 3 |
| 39 | *2BC06910 | 2BC06910 | STOPPER 6 | | 4 | 4 | 4 |
| 40 | *302K931190 | 2K931190 | GEAR Z74R | | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 41 | *302H024830 | 2H024830 | BUSH 8 | | 4 | 4 | 4 |
| 42 | *302LC31050 | 2LC31050 | HOLDER MAIN DRIVE | | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 43 | *302K931170 | 2K931170 | PLATE EARTH MAIN | | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 44 | *302FZ31280 | 2FZ31280 | COLLAR DLP COUPLING | | 4 | 4 | 4 |
| 45 | *302BG22531 | 2BG22531 | SPRING COUPLING DLP | | 4 | 4 | 4 |

| Ref. No. | Part.No. | Alternative. | Description | Notes | Quantity | | |
|-------------|------------------|--------------|--------------------------------|-------|----------|-----|-----|
| | | | | | 120 | 230 | 240 |
| 46 | *302FZ31250 | 2FZ31250 | COUPLING DLP DRIVE | | 4 | 4 | 4 |
| 47 | *302MN46180 | 2MN46180 | WIRE DLP MOT | | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 48 | *7YZM610008++H01 | YZ037940 | ACCESS,SADDLE | | 2 | 2 | 2 |
| 49 | *302LC31040 | 2LC31040 | PLATE MAIN DRIVE | | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Ⓐ A05 | 302LC93141 | 2LC93141 | PARTS DRUM DRIVE BK SP | | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 50 | *302K931030 | 2K931030 | GEAR Z160R | | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 51 | *7BE010197431H01 | BE119740 | BEARING 6800ZZ(7MM) | | 2 | 2 | 2 |
| 52 | *302K921120 | 2K921120 | STOPPER 8 | | 2 | 2 | 2 |
| 53 | *302K931840 | 2K931840 | CUT-WASHER 8X17 | | 4 | 4 | 4 |
| 54 | *302K931013 | 2K931013 | HOLDER DRUM DRIVE | | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 55 | *302K931022 | 2K931022 | PLATE DRUM DRIVE | | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 56 | *302K931070 | 2K931070 | PLATE EARTH DRUM | | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 57 | *7YZM610001++H01 | YZ010230 | ACCESS SADDLE | | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 58 | *302K931100 | 2K931100 | PLATE MOTOR DRUM | | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Ⓐ 59 | 302LC94461 | 2LC94461 | PARTS MOTOR-BL W20 DRUM Z11 SP | | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 60 | *302K931060 | 2K931060 | HOLDER BEARING SUPPORT | | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 61 | *302LC31070 | 2LC31070 | SPRING DRUM JOINT | | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 62 | *302K931130 | 2K931130 | COUPLING DRUM | | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 63 | *302K931041 | 2K931041 | SHAFT DRUM DRIVE | | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 64 | *302K946160 | 2K946160 | WIRE MIDDLE TRANSFER MOTOR | | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 65 | *302K946550 | 2K946550 | WIRE REGIST MOTOR | | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 101 | 7BB000304H | BB105720 | +BIND M SCREW 3X4 | | | | |
| 102 | 7BB700408H | BB105640 | +BIND T.T S SCREW 4X8 SR | | | | |
| 103 | 7BB700308H | BB105600 | +BIND T.T S SCREW 3X8 SR | | | | |
| 104 | 7BP513040B0CH01 | BP126470 | PARALLEL PIN 3.0X40 | | | | |
| 105 | 7BP513012B0CH01 | BP126430 | PARALLEL PIN 3.0X12 | | | | |
| 106 | 7BP512522B0CH01 | BP126460 | PARALLEL PIN 2.5X22 | | | | |
| 107 | 7BP200410H | BB105700 | +BIND T.T P SCREW 4X10 | | | | |
| 108 | 7BP512516B0CH01 | BP126540 | PARALLEL PIN 2.5X16 | | | | |
| 109 | 7BP512512B0CH01 | BP126420 | PARALLEL PIN 2.5X12 | | | | |

- Parts with "Ⓐ" indicate regular maintenance parts.
- Parts with Ref.No. indicate maintenance parts and the ones without it indicate out of the above.

- Parts with "*" are component parts or sub-assemblies of the assembly appearing immediately above them.
- Parts with "• •" are component parts or sub-assembly with "*" appearing immediately above them.

FIG. 18 Drive Section 2

2MN/2N1

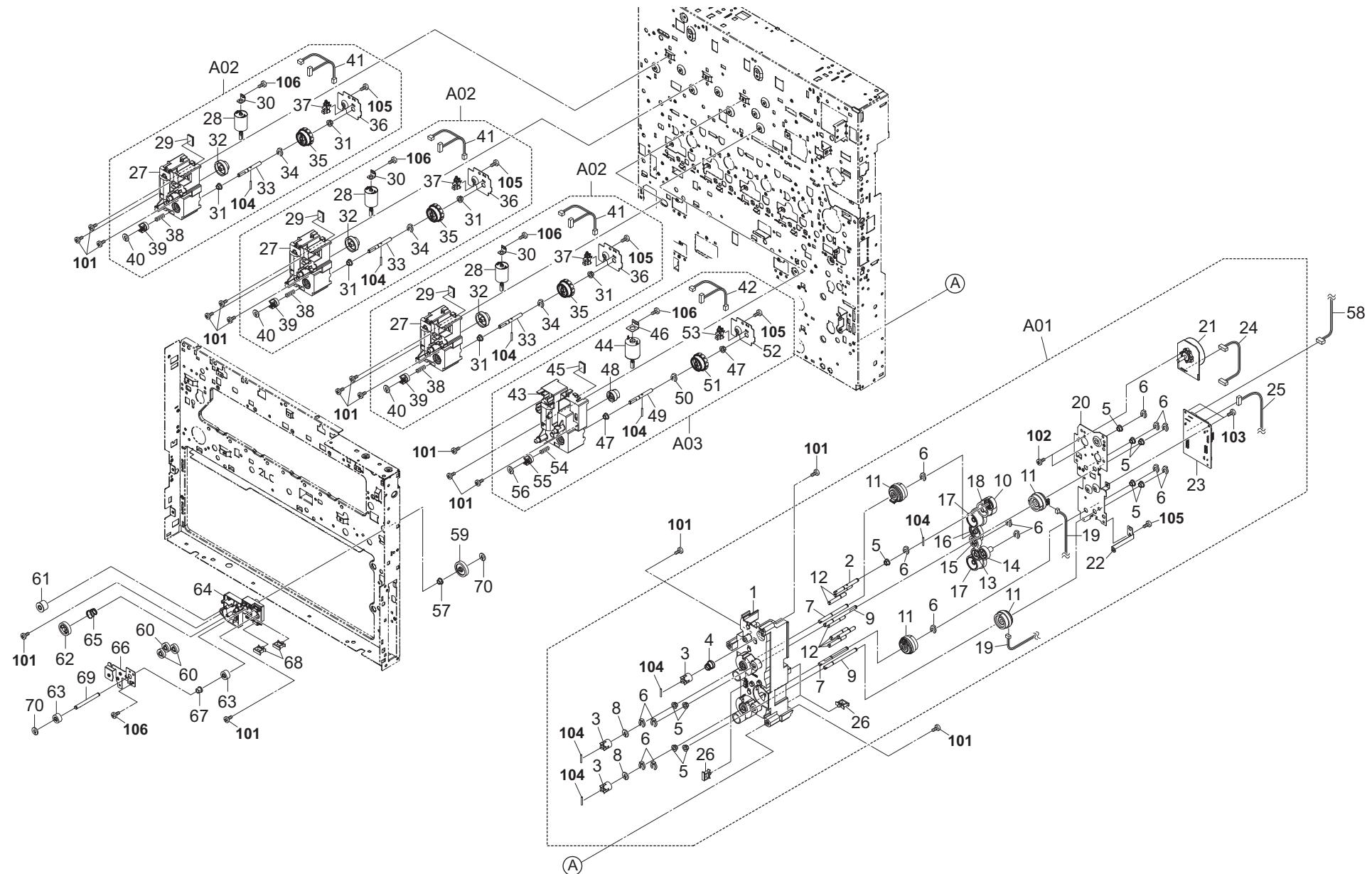


FIG. 18 Drive Section 2

2MN/2N1-1

| Ref. No. | Part.No. | Alternative. | Description | Notes | Quantity | | |
|-------------|------------------|--------------|----------------------------------|-------|----------|-----|-----|
| | | | | | 120 | 230 | 240 |
| Ⓐ A01 | 302K993020 | 2K993020 | PARTS FEED DRIVE H UNIT SP | | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 1 | *302K931411 | 2K931411 | HOLDER FEED DRIVE | | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 2 | *302K931441 | 2K931441 | SHAFT MID DRIVE | | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 3 | *302K931530 | 2K931530 | COUPLING DRIVE | | 3 | 3 | 3 |
| 4 | *302H712650 | 2H712650 | SPRING DRUM JOINT | | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 5 | *302H702590 | 2H702590 | BUSH SCREW | | 10 | 10 | 10 |
| 6 | *5MVX111DN003 | 2A806250 | RING STOPPER /A-49 FEED A4 | | 14 | 14 | 14 |
| 7 | *302K931431 | 2K931431 | SHAFT FEED DRIVE | | 2 | 2 | 2 |
| 8 | *302K924820 | 2K924820 | CUT-WASHER 4 | | 2 | 2 | 2 |
| 9 | *302K931480 | 2K931480 | SHAFT ASSIST DRIVE | | 2 | 2 | 2 |
| 10 | *302K931490 | 2K931490 | GEAR Z28L | | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 11 | *302KV44041 | 2KV44041 | CLUTCH 50 Z35R | | 4 | 4 | 4 |
| 12 | *302K931450 | 2K931450 | PIN FEED DRIVE | | 6 | 6 | 6 |
| 13 | *302K931500 | 2K931500 | GEAR Z28R | | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 14 | *302K931550 | 2K931550 | GEAR Z27L | | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 15 | *302JZ31170 | 2JZ31170 | GEAR Z27L MAIN | | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 16 | *302K931510 | 2K931510 | GEAR Z35R | | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 17 | *302K931520 | 2K931520 | GEAR Z40L-Z34L | | 2 | 2 | 2 |
| 18 | *302K931470 | 2K931470 | GEAR Z61R-Z34R | | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 19 | *302K946690 | 2K946690 | WIRE ASSIST CLUTCH | | 2 | 2 | 2 |
| 20 | *302K931420 | 2K931420 | PLATE FEED DRIVE | | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 21 | *302K994331 | 2K994331 | PARTS MOTOR-BL W30 SP | | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 22 | *302K931540 | 2K931540 | PLATE EARTH FEED | | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 23 | *302K994190 | 2K994190 | PARTS PWB FEED 2 ASSY SP | | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 24 | *302K946441 | 2K946441 | WIRE FEED MOTOR | | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 25 | *302K946AB0 | 2K946AB0 | WIRE FEED CLUTCH | | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 26 | *7YZM610007++H01 | YZ023340 | ACCESS.SADDLE | | 3 | 3 | 3 |
| Ⓐ A02 | 302LC94150 | 2LC94150 | PARTS CONT DRIVE UNIT COL SP | | 3 | 3 | 3 |
| 27 | *302K931740 | 2K931740 | HOLDER CONT DRIVE C | | 3 | 3 | 3 |
| 28 | *302LC94190 | 302LC94190 | PARTS CONV RELEASE MOTOR ASSY SP | | 3 | 3 | 3 |
| 29 | *302LC31511 | 2LC31511 | SEAL MOTOR DC | | 3 | 3 | 3 |
| 30 | *302K908660 | 2K908660 | PLATE DC MOTOR 6 | | 3 | 3 | 3 |
| 31 | *302H702590 | 2H702590 | BUSH SCREW | | 6 | 6 | 6 |
| 32 | *302K931810 | 2K931810 | WORM WHEEL Z40L-Z20S | | 3 | 3 | 3 |
| 33 | *302K931780 | 2K931780 | SHAFT CONT DRIVE | | 3 | 3 | 3 |
| 34 | *5MVX111DN003 | 2A806250 | RING STOPPER /A-49 FEED A4 | | 3 | 3 | 3 |
| 35 | *302K931830 | 2K931830 | GEAR Z34S JOINT | | 3 | 3 | 3 |
| 36 | *302K931720 | 2K931720 | PLATE CONT DRIVE | | 3 | 3 | 3 |
| 37 | *7NXGP1A173LCH01 | NX115300 | SENSOR OPT. | | 3 | 3 | 3 |
| 38 | *302H731650 | 2H731650 | SPRING PADDLE CONT D | | 3 | 3 | 3 |
| 39 | *302H731640 | 2H731640 | COUPLING CONT D | | 3 | 3 | 3 |
| 40 | *2BG22990 | 2BG22990 | CUT WASHER 4 | | 3 | 3 | 3 |
| 41 | *302LC46560 | 2LC46560 | WIRE CONTAINER | | 3 | 3 | 3 |
| Ⓐ A03 | 302LC94160 | 2LC94160 | PARTS CONT DRIVE UNIT K SP | | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 42 | *302LC46570 | 2LC46570 | WIRE CONTAINER K | | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 43 | *302K931710 | 2K931710 | HOLDER CONT DRIVE K | | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 44 | *302K994D00 | 2K994D00 | PARTS DC MOTOR ASSY B SP | | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 45 | *302LC31511 | 2LC31511 | SEAL MOTOR DC | | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 46 | *302K902610 | 2K902610 | PLATE DC MOTOR 10 | | 1 | 1 | 1 |

| Ref. No. | Part.No. | Alternative. | Description | Notes | Quantity | | |
|-------------|------------------|--------------|----------------------------|-------|----------|-----|-----|
| | | | | | 120 | 230 | 240 |
| Ⓐ 47 | *302H702590 | 2H702590 | BUSH SCREW | | 2 | 2 | 2 |
| 48 | *302K931760 | 2K931760 | WORM WHEEL Z56L-Z20S | | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 49 | *302K931780 | 2K931780 | SHAFT CONT DRIVE | | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 50 | *5MVX111DN003 | 2A806250 | RING STOPPER /A-49 FEED A4 | | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Ⓐ 51 | *302K931830 | 2K931830 | GEAR Z34S JOINT | | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 52 | *302K931720 | 2K931720 | PLATE CONT DRIVE | | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 53 | *7NXGP1A173LCH01 | NX115300 | SENSOR OPT. | | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 54 | *302H731650 | 2H731650 | SPRING PADDLE CONT D | | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 55 | *302H731640 | 2H731640 | COUPLING CONT D | | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 56 | *2BG22990 | 2BG22990 | CUT WASHER 4 | | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 57 | *302H702590 | 2H702590 | BUSH SCREW | | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 58 | *302K946930 | 2K946930 | WIRE FEED POWER | | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 59 | *302K903130 | 2K903130 | GEAR Z35S | | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 60 | *302H006120 | 2H006120 | GEAR Z20S JOINT FEED B | | 3 | 3 | 3 |
| 61 | *302LC03130 | 2LC03130 | GEAR Z20S | | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 62 | *302LC03140 | 2LC03140 | GEAR Z30S COUPLING | | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 63 | *302K903140 | 2K903140 | GEAR Z18S | | 2 | 2 | 2 |
| 64 | *302LC03160 | 2LC03160 | MOULD DRIVE | | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 65 | *302LC03200 | 2LC03200 | SPRING COUPLING | | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 66 | *302LC03170 | 2LC03170 | PLATE DRIVE | | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 67 | *2BC06520 | 2BC06520 | BUSHING 6,REGISTRATION | | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 68 | *7YZM610008++H01 | Y2037940 | ACCESS.SADDLE | | 2 | 2 | 2 |
| 69 | *302LC03150 | 2LC03150 | SHAFT DRIVE C | | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 70 | *302FB09830 | 2FB09830 | CUT WASHER 4 | | 2 | 2 | 2 |

• Parts with "Ⓐ" indicate regular maintenance parts.

• Parts with Ref.No. indicate maintenance parts and the ones without it indicate out of the above.

• Parts with "*" are component parts or sub-assemblies of the assembly appearing immediately above them.

• Parts with "• •" are component parts or sub-assembly with "*" appearing immediately above them.

FIG. 19 Cooling Section

2MN/2N1-1

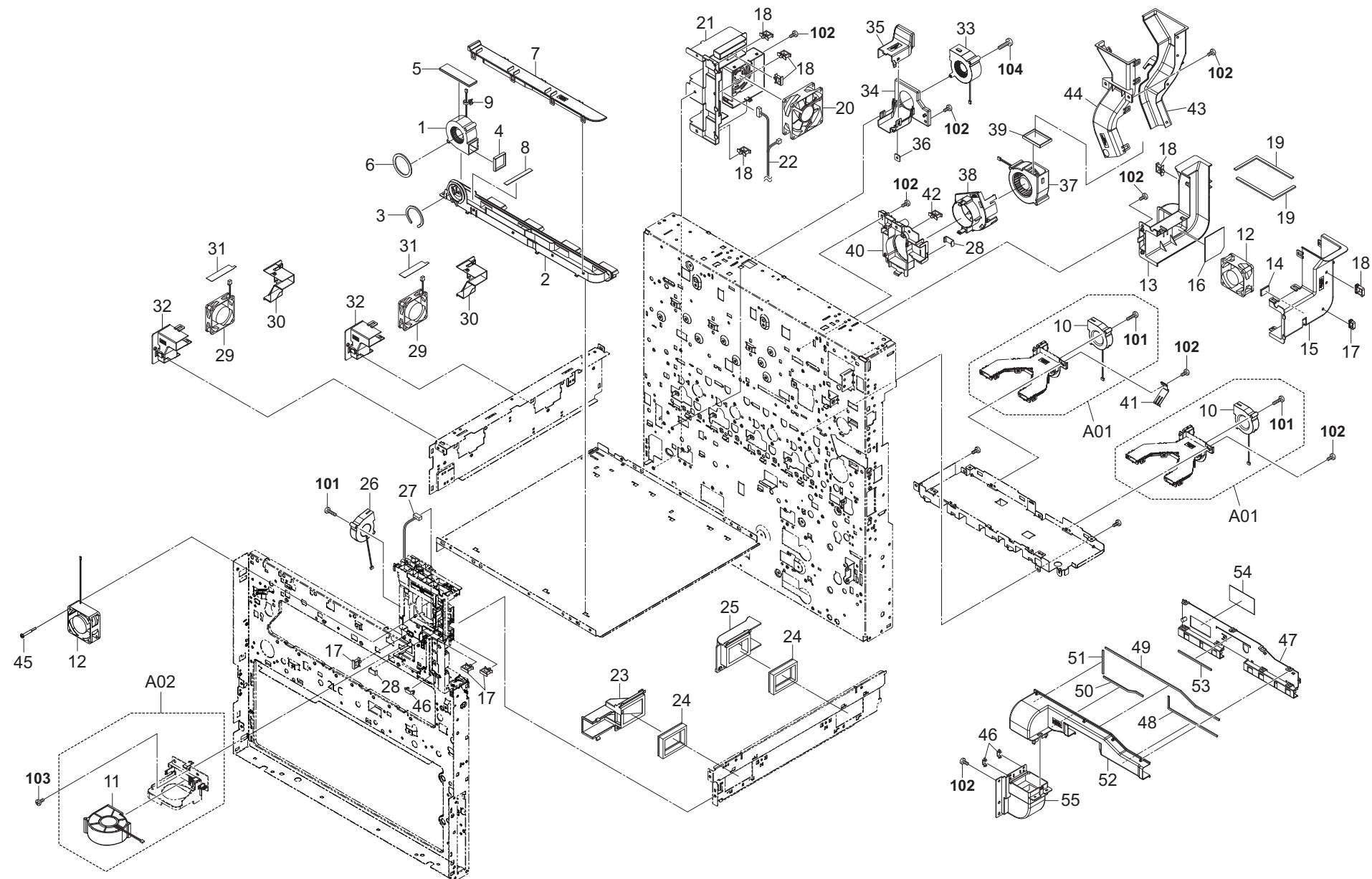


FIG. 19 Cooling Section

2MN/2N1-1

| Ref. No. | Part.No. | Alternative. | Description | Notes | Quantity | | | Ref. No. | Part.No. | Alternative. | Description | Notes | Quantity | | |
|------------------|--------------------|--------------|--------------------------------|-------|----------|-----|-----|-------------|------------|--------------|-------------------|-------|----------|-----|-----|
| | | | | | 120 | 230 | 240 | | | | | | 120 | 230 | 240 |
| ① | 1 302LC94380 | 2LC94380 | PARTS FAN COOLING LSU 60 SP | | 1 | 1 | 1 | 48 | 302K933470 | 2K933470 | SEAL TONER REAR A | | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| | 2 302K933051 | 2K933051 | DUCT LSU LOW | | 1 | 1 | 1 | 49 | 302K933480 | 2K933480 | SEAL TONER REAR B | | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| | 3 302K933551 | 2K933551 | SEAL LSU DUCT | | 1 | 1 | 1 | 50 | 302K933490 | 2K933490 | SEAL TONER REAR C | | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| | 4 302LC33560 | 2LC33560 | SEAL INNER COOLING E | | 1 | 1 | 1 | 51 | 302K933500 | 2K933500 | SEAL TONER REAR D | | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| | 5 302LC33550 | 2LC33550 | SEAL INNER COOLING D | | 1 | 1 | 1 | 52 | 302K933101 | 2K933101 | DUCT TONER MIDDLE | | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| | 6 302LC33540 | 2LC33540 | SEAL INNER COOLING C | | 1 | 1 | 1 | 53 | 302K933540 | 2K933540 | SEAL TONER REAR E | | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| | 7 302K933061 | 2K933061 | DUCT LSU UP | | 1 | 1 | 1 | 54 | 302K933320 | 2K933320 | SHEET DUCT DLP C | | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| | 8 302LC33570 | 2LC33570 | SEAL INNER COOLING F | | 1 | 1 | 1 | 55 | 302LC33070 | 2LC33070 | DUCT TONER SIDE | | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| | 9 7YZM420003++H01 | YZ052580 | ACCESS.BAND | | 1 | 1 | 1 | | | | | | | | |
| ② A01 | 302K994080 | 2K994080 | PARTS FAN TONER UNIT(COLOR) SP | | 2 | 2 | 2 | | | | | | | | |
| ③ 10 *302FZ94660 | 2FZ94660 | | PARTS,FAN IMAGE SP | | 2 | 2 | 2 | | | | | | | | |
| ④ A02 | 302K994090 | 2K994090 | PARTS FAN FUSER FRONT UNIT SP | | 1 | 1 | 1 | | | | | | | | |
| ⑤ 11 *302K994350 | 2K994350 | | PARTS FAN COOLING DLP 70 SP | | 1 | 1 | 1 | | | | | | | | |
| ⑥ 12 302GR44080 | 2GR44080 | | FAN LSU 60-25 | | 2 | 2 | 2 | | | | | | | | |
| | 13 302K933151 | 2K933151 | DUCT EXIT RIGHT | | 1 | 1 | 1 | | | | | | | | |
| | 14 302LC33510 | 2LC33510 | FILM FUSER DUCT | | 1 | 1 | 1 | | | | | | | | |
| | 15 302K933161 | 2K933161 | DUCT EXIT LEFT | | 1 | 1 | 1 | | | | | | | | |
| | 16 302LC31511 | 2LC31511 | SEAL MOTOR DC | | 1 | 1 | 1 | | | | | | | | |
| | 17 7YZM610001++H01 | YZ010230 | ACCESS SADDLE | | 4 | 4 | 4 | | | | | | | | |
| | 18 7YZM610003++H01 | YZ010250 | ACCESS SADDLE | | 6 | 6 | 6 | | | | | | | | |
| | 19 302K933580 | 2K933580 | SEAL DUCT EXIT | | 2 | 2 | 2 | | | | | | | | |
| ⑦ 20 302HN44010 | 2HN44010 | | FAN MOTOR | | 1 | 1 | 1 | | | | | | | | |
| | 21 302K933281 | 2K933281 | HOLDER FAN LOW VOLT | | 1 | 1 | 1 | | | | | | | | |
| | 22 302K946640 | 2K946640 | WIRE LVU FAN | | 1 | 1 | 1 | | | | | | | | |
| | 23 302LC33090 | 2LC33090 | DUCT IH FRONT | | 1 | 1 | 1 | | | | | | | | |
| | 24 302LC33200 | 2LC33200 | SEAL IH DUCT | | 2 | 2 | 2 | | | | | | | | |
| ⑧ 25 302LC33110 | 2LC33110 | | DUCT IH REAR | | 1 | 1 | 1 | | | | | | | | |
| | 26 302FZ94660 | 2FZ94660 | PARTS,FAN IMAGE SP | | 1 | 1 | 1 | | | | | | | | |
| | 27 302MN46010 | 2MN46010 | WIRE EXIT FAN | | 1 | 1 | 1 | | | | | | | | |
| ⑨ 28 303LL02330 | 3LL02330 | | HOLDER WIRE D | | 2 | 2 | 2 | | | | | | | | |
| | 29 302FZ94420 | 2FZ94420 | PARTS,FAN COOLING CONVEYING SP | | 2 | 2 | 2 | | | | | | | | |
| | 30 302LC33020 | 2LC33020 | DUCT FAN BELT LEFT | | 2 | 2 | 2 | | | | | | | | |
| | 31 302LC33210 | 2LC33210 | SHEET FAN BELT | | 2 | 2 | 2 | | | | | | | | |
| | 32 302LC33010 | 2LC33010 | DUCT FAN BELT RIGHT | | 2 | 2 | 2 | | | | | | | | |
| ⑩ 33 302LC94380 | 2LC94380 | | PARTS FAN COOLING LSU 60 SP | | 1 | 1 | 1 | | | | | | | | |
| | 34 302LC33450 | 2LC33450 | DUCT DLP C | | 1 | 1 | 1 | | | | | | | | |
| | 35 302LC33460 | 2LC33460 | DUCT DLP D | | 1 | 1 | 1 | | | | | | | | |
| | 36 3CY06030 | 3CY06030 | RETAINER M4 | | 1 | 1 | 1 | | | | | | | | |
| ⑪ 37 302K994350 | 2K994350 | | PARTS FAN COOLING DLP 70 SP | | 1 | 1 | 1 | | | | | | | | |
| | 38 302LC33471 | 2LC33471 | DUCT FUSER LOW | | 1 | 1 | 1 | | | | | | | | |
| | 39 302HG02450 | 2HG02450 | SEAL FRAME MIDDLE A | | 1 | 1 | 1 | | | | | | | | |
| | 40 302K933190 | 2K933190 | DUCT FUSER REAR | | 1 | 1 | 1 | | | | | | | | |
| | 41 302LC02590 | 2LC02590 | PLATE EARTH DRUM DRIVE | | 1 | 1 | 1 | | | | | | | | |
| | 42 7YZM610002++H01 | YZ010240 | ACCESS SADDLE | | 1 | 1 | 1 | | | | | | | | |
| | 43 302K933560 | 2K933560 | DUCT FUSER RIGHT | | 1 | 1 | 1 | | | | | | | | |
| | 44 302K933572 | 2K933572 | DUCT FUSER LEFT | | 1 | 1 | 1 | | | | | | | | |
| | 45 302H733430 | 2H733430 | SCREW FAN | | 1 | 1 | 1 | | | | | | | | |
| | 46 302K931080 | 2K931080 | WIRE STOPPER | | 3 | 3 | 3 | | | | | | | | |
| | 47 302K933111 | 2K933111 | DUCT TONER REAR | | 1 | 1 | 1 | | | | | | | | |

- Parts with "◎" indicate regular maintenance parts.
- Parts with Ref.No. indicate maintenance parts and the ones without it indicate out of the above.

- Parts with "*" are component parts or sub-assemblies of the assembly appearing immediately above them.
- Parts with "• •" are component parts or sub-assembly with "*" appearing immediately above them.

FIG. 20 Exit Section

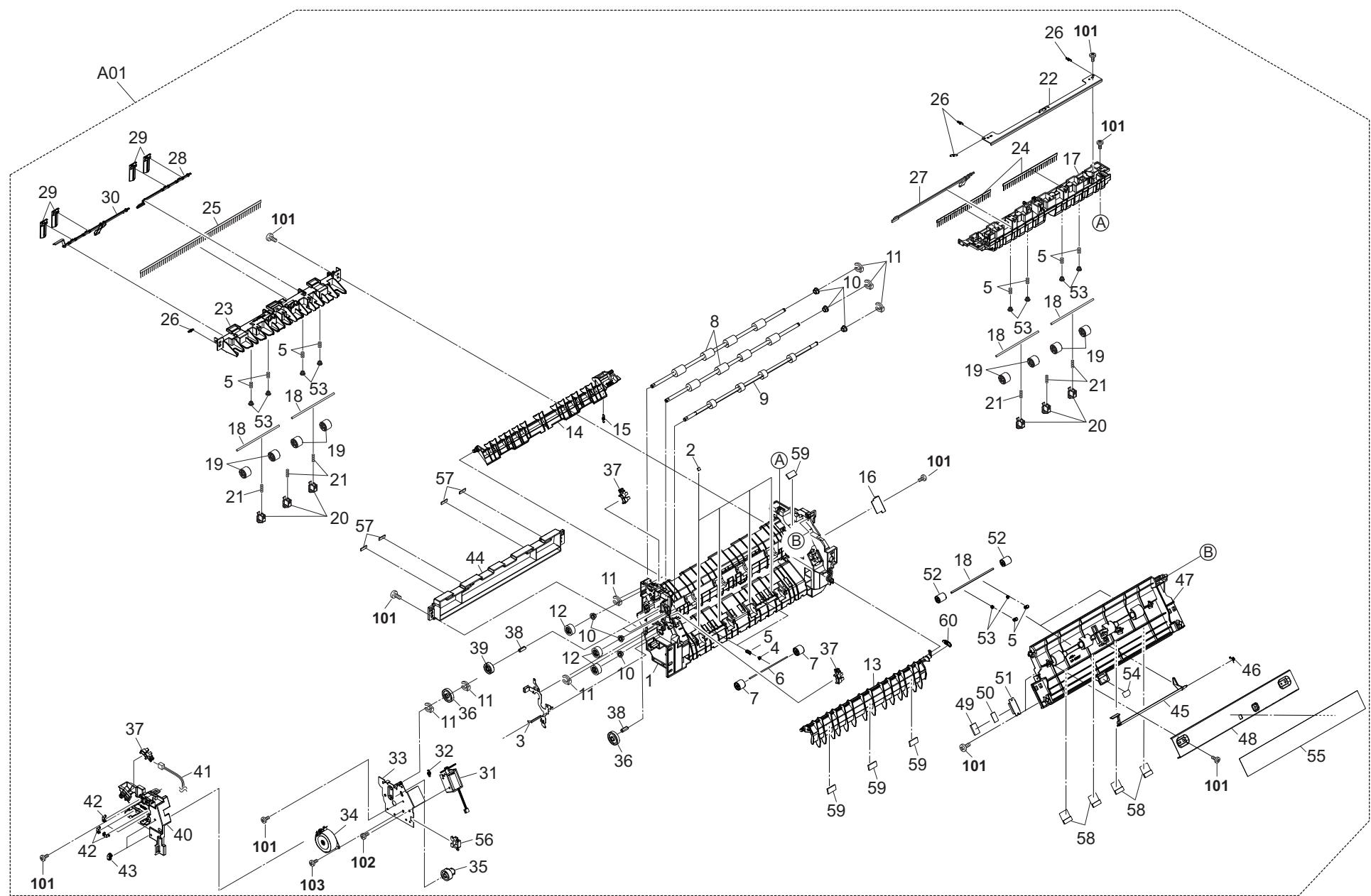


FIG. 20 Exit Section

2MN/2N1-1

| Ref. No. | Part.No. | Alternative. | Description | Notes | Quantity | | |
|-------------|------------------|--------------|------------------------------|-------|----------|-----|-----|
| | | | | | 120 | 230 | 240 |
| ① A01 | 302MN94031 | 2MN94031 | PARTS EXIT UNIT SP | | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 1 | *302MN28010 | 2MN28010 | FRAME EXIT | | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 2 | *302J514110 | 2J514110 | CUSHION DLP A | | 4 | 4 | 4 |
| 3 | *302MN28140 | 2MN28140 | PLATE EARTH EXIT A | | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 4 | *302KV25380 | 2KV25380 | CAP SPRING FUSER | | 2 | 2 | 2 |
| 5 | *302LC28150 | 2LC28150 | SPRING-COMPRESSION | 14 | 14 | 14 | |
| 6 | *302FZ25380 | 2FZ25380 | SHAFT EXIT PULLEY | | 2 | 2 | 2 |
| 7 | *302H728900 | 2H728900 | PULLEY EXIT | | 4 | 4 | 4 |
| 8 | *302MN94140 | 2MN94140 | PARTS ROLLER EXIT A SP | | 2 | 2 | 2 |
| 9 | *302MN94150 | 2MN94150 | PARTS ROLLER EXIT B SP | | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 10 | *302H024370 | 2H024370 | BUSH 6 EW | | 6 | 6 | 6 |
| 11 | *5MVX111DN003 | 2A806250 | RING STOPPER /A-49 FEED A4 | | 7 | 7 | 7 |
| 12 | *302H728080 | 2H728080 | GEAR Z23S EXIT | | 3 | 3 | 3 |
| 13 | *302MN28051 | 2MN28051 | GUIDE CHANGE LOWER | | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 14 | *302MN28060 | 2MN28060 | GUIDE CHANGE UPPER | | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 15 | *302MN28130 | 2MN28130 | SPRING GUIDE CHANGE UP | | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 16 | *302MN28110 | 2MN28110 | PLATE MAGNET | | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 17 | *302MN28030 | 2MN28030 | GUIDE EXIT UPPER | | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 18 | *302K324460 | 2K324460 | SHAFT FEED | | 6 | 6 | 6 |
| 19 | *302JF22010 | 2JF22010 | PULLEY MIDDLE | | 8 | 8 | 8 |
| 20 | *302FZ28260 | 2FZ28260 | EXIT PUSH | | 6 | 6 | 6 |
| 21 | *302FZ28270 | 2FZ28270 | SPRING EXIT PUSH | | 6 | 6 | 6 |
| 22 | *302LC28231 | 2LC28231 | STAY EXIT LOW | | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 23 | *302MN28021 | 2MN28021 | GUIDE EXIT MIDDLE | | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 24 | *302MN28200 | 2MN28200 | STATIC ELIMINATOR EJECT | | 2 | 2 | 2 |
| 25 | *63212210 | 63212210 | STATIC ELIMINATOR,EJECT | | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 26 | *302MN28230 | 2MN28230 | SPRING EARTH | | 4 | 4 | 4 |
| 27 | *302MN28100 | 2MN28100 | ACTUATOR EXIT FULL UPPER | | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 28 | *302MN28220 | 2MN28220 | ACTUATOR EXIT FULL REAR | | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 29 | *302MN28210 | 2MN28210 | GUIDE EXIT OVER FLOW | | 4 | 4 | 4 |
| 30 | *302MN28090 | 2MN28090 | ACTUATOR EXIT FULL LOWER | | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 31 | *302K994380 | 2K994380 | PARTS SOLENOID FEED SHIFT SP | | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 32 | *302MN28290 | 2MN28290 | SPRING GUIDE CHANGE LOW | | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 33 | *302MN28310 | 2MN28310 | PLATE EXIT DRIVE | | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 34 | *302K994300 | 2K994300 | PARTS MOTOR PM FEED SP | | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 35 | *302MN28360 | 2MN28360 | GEAR Z40R Z14S | | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 36 | *2FM02320 | 5MVG144DN003 | GEAR FD Z31 /B-11 FRAME A4 | | 2 | 2 | 2 |
| 37 | *7NXGP1A173LCH01 | NX115300 | SENSOR OPT. | | 3 | 3 | 3 |
| 38 | *302MN28330 | 2MN28330 | EXIT DRIVE PIN C | | 3 | 3 | 3 |
| 39 | *302FZ08370 | 2FZ08370 | GEAR JOINT MPT UNIT | | 2 | 2 | 2 |
| 40 | *302MN28320 | 2MN28320 | COVER EXIT FRONT | | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 41 | *302MN46021 | 2MN46021 | WIRE EXIT | | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 42 | *302K931080 | 2K931080 | WIRE STOPPER | | 4 | 4 | 4 |
| 43 | *7YZM61007++H01 | YZ023340 | ACCESS.SADDLE | | 2 | 2 | 2 |
| 44 | *302MN04140 | 2MN04140 | COVER TRAY EXIT | | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 45 | *302MN28080 | 2MN28080 | ACTUATOR EXIT | | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 46 | *302K928190 | 2K928190 | SPRING-TORSION SWITCHBACK | | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 47 | *302MN28070 | 2MN28070 | GUIDE EXIT RIGHT | | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 48 | *302MN28170 | 2MN28170 | STAY EXIT HIGH | | 1 | 1 | 1 |

| Ref. No. | Part.No. | Alternative. | Description | Notes | Quantity | | |
|-------------|------------------|--------------|------------------------------|-------|----------|-----|-----|
| | | | | | 120 | 230 | 240 |
| 49 | *302GR04370 | 2GR04370 | MAGNET CLIP DISH | | 2 | 2 | 2 |
| 50 | *302GR04380 | 2GR04380 | SEAL MAGNET | | 2 | 2 | 2 |
| 51 | *303NB24210 | 3NB24210 | HOLDER MAGNET | | 2 | 2 | 2 |
| 52 | *302F929260 | 2F929260 | PULLEY DU LOW | | 4 | 4 | 4 |
| 53 | *2FM04150 | 5MVM163DN005 | CAP SPRING B-11 ENCLOSURE A4 | | 12 | 12 | 12 |
| 54 | *302MN34240 | 2MN34240 | LABEL EXIT A3 | | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 55 | *302MN28190 | 2MN28190 | SHEET STAY EXIT | | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 56 | *7YZM210006++H01 | YZ038000 | ACCESS.EDGING | | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 57 | *302MN28240 | 2MN28240 | CUSHION ACT | | 4 | 4 | 4 |
| 58 | *302MN28250 | 2MN28250 | FILM EXIT | | 4 | 4 | 4 |
| 59 | *302MN28270 | 2MN28270 | CUSHION GUIDE | | 4 | 4 | 4 |
| 60 | *302MN28280 | 2MN28280 | SPRING DAMPING | | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 101 | 7BB200308H | BB105660 | +BIND T.T P SCREW 3X8 | | | | |
| 102 | 7BB000303H | BB107000 | +BIND M SCREW 3X3 | | | | |
| 103 | 7BB700308H | BB105600 | +BIND T.T S SCREW 3X8 SR | | | | |

- Parts with "◎" indicate regular maintenance parts.
- Parts with Ref.No. indicate maintenance parts and the ones without it indicate out of the above.

- Parts with "*" are component parts or sub-assemblies of the assembly appearing immediately above them.
- Parts with "•" are component parts or sub-assembly with "*" appearing immediately above them.

FIG. 21 Electrical Components 1

2MN/2N1-1

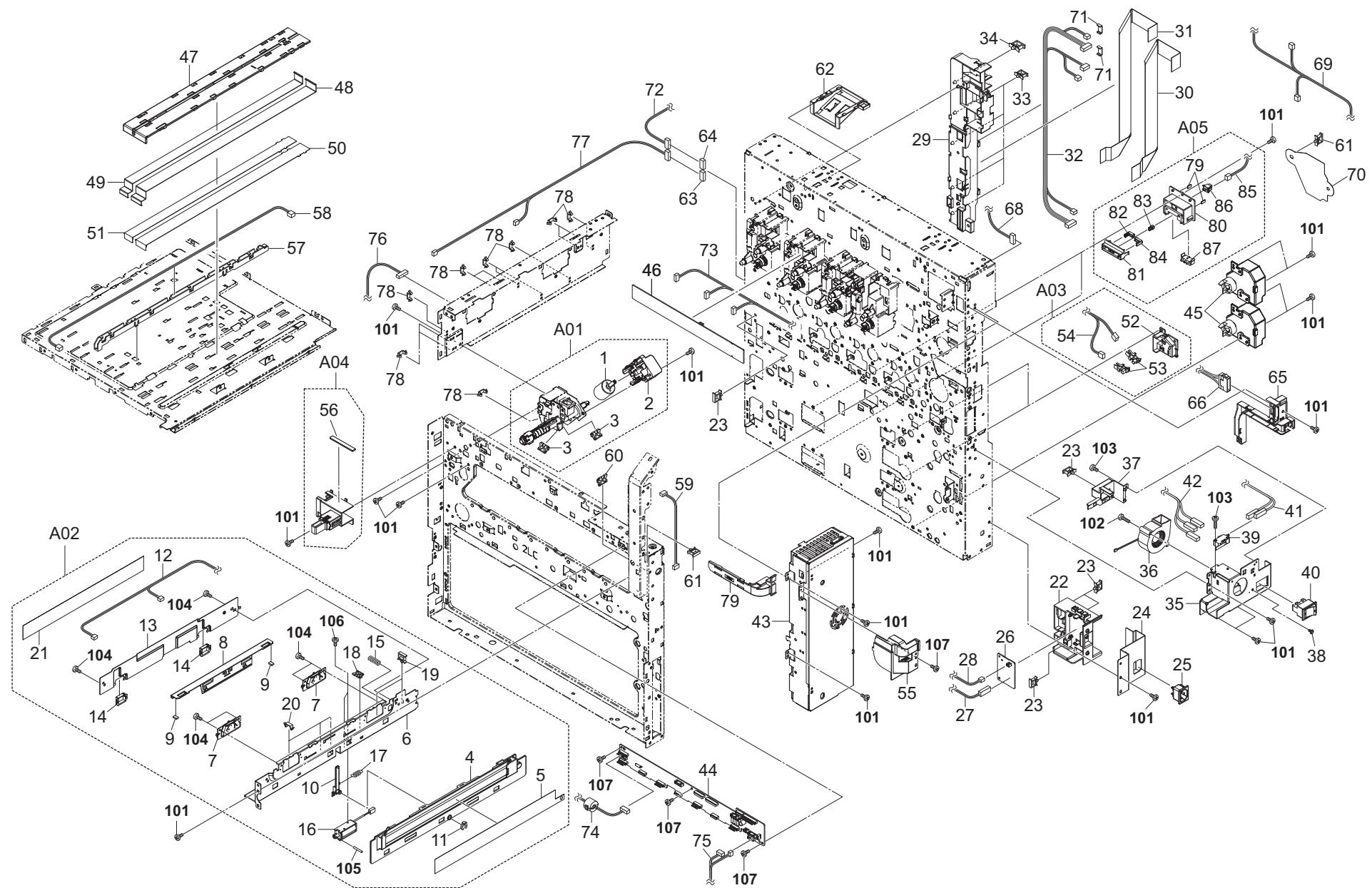


FIG. 21 Electrical Components 1

2MN/2N1-1

| Ref. No. | Part.No. | Alternative. | Description | Notes | Quantity | | | Ref. No. | Part.No. | Alternative. | Description | Notes | Quantity | | |
|----------|------------------|--------------|-------------------------------|-------|----------|-----|-----|----------|------------------|--------------|----------------------------------|-------|----------|-----|-----|
| | | | | | 120 | 230 | 240 | | | | | | 120 | 230 | 240 |
| Ⓐ A01 | 302K994111 | 2K994111 | PARTS CLN WT UNIT SP | | 1 | 1 | 1 | 48 | 302K946B70 | 2K946B70 | WIRE FFC FRONT1 | | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| ① 1 | *302LC94180 | 2LC94180 | PARTS CLN WT MOTOR ASSY SP | | 1 | 1 | 1 | 49 | 302K946B80 | 2K946B80 | WIRE FFC FRONT2 | | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 2 | 302K923520 | 2K923520 | HOLDER MOTOR CLN | | 1 | 1 | 1 | 50 | 302K939110 | 2K939110 | SHEET FRONT FFC 45 | | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 3 | *7YZM210006++H01 | YZ038000 | ACCESS.EDGING | | 2 | 2 | 2 | 51 | 302K939100 | 2K939100 | SHEET FRONT FFC 40 | | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Ⓐ A02 | 302K994071 | 2K994071 | PARTS ID SENSOR UNIT SP | | 1 | 1 | 1 | Ⓐ A03 | 302K994C80 | 2K994C80 | PARTS PAPER LEVEL SENSOR ASSY SP | | 2 | 2 | 2 |
| 4 | *302K902700 | 2K902700 | GUIDE TRANSFER L | | 1 | 1 | 1 | 52 | *302K909510 | 2K909510 | MOUNT PAPER LEVEL SENSOR | | 2 | 2 | 2 |
| 5 | *302K902750 | 2K902750 | SHEET GUIDE TRANSFER | | 1 | 1 | 1 | Ⓐ 53 | *303M894260 | 3M894260 | PARTS SENSOR OPT SP | | 4 | 4 | 4 |
| 6 | *302K902720 | 2K902720 | RAIL DRUM RIGHT | | 1 | 1 | 1 | 54 | *302K946420 | 2K946420 | WIRE PAPER SENSOR | | 2 | 2 | 2 |
| 7 | *302K994160 | 2K994160 | PARTS ID SENSOR ASSY SP | | 2 | 2 | 2 | Ⓐ 55 | 302K939521 | 2K939521 | COVER WIRE FUSER | | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 8 | *302K902731 | 2K902731 | SHUTTER ID SENSOR | | 1 | 1 | 1 | Ⓐ A04 | 302LC94101 | 2LC94101 | PARTS HUMIDITY ASSY (V) SP | | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 9 | *302HN02970 | 2HN02970 | FELT CLEANER ID | | 2 | 2 | 2 | 56 | *302N433F30 | 2N433F30 | SEAL HOLDER HUMIDITY SENSOR A | | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 10 | *302K902870 | 2K902870 | ARM ID SOLENOID | | 1 | 1 | 1 | 57 | 302K939120 | 2K939120 | GUIDE WIRE FRONT | | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 11 | *5MVX111DN003 | 2A806250 | RING STOPPER /A-49 FEED A4 | | 1 | 1 | 1 | 58 | 302K946940 | 2K946940 | WIRE FRONT POWER | | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 12 | 302K946490 | 2K946490 | WIRE ID SENSOR | | 1 | 1 | 1 | 59 | 302LC46220 | 2LC46220 | WIRE HUMIDITY SENSOR JOINT | | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 13 | *302K902710 | 2K902710 | PLATE COVER ID SENSOR | | 1 | 1 | 1 | 60 | *7YZM210006++H01 | YZ038000 | ACCESS.EDGING | | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 14 | *7YZM210003++H01 | YZ037970 | ACCESS.EDGING | | 2 | 2 | 2 | 61 | *7YZM610008++H01 | YZ037940 | ACCESS.SADDLE | | 3 | 3 | 3 |
| 15 | *302K911210 | 2K911210 | SPRING PRESS | | 1 | 1 | 1 | 62 | 302K939550 | 2K939550 | GUIDE WIRE ISU | | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 16 | *302K994390 | 2K994390 | PARTS SOLENOID ID SENSOR SP | | 1 | 1 | 1 | 63 | *7YCC04B1106+H01 | YC122790 | CONNECTOR | | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 17 | *303JY37260 | 3JY37260 | SPRING SOL A | | 1 | 1 | 1 | 64 | *7YCC05B1106+H01 | YC047310 | CONNECTOR | | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 18 | *7YZM210006++H01 | YZ038000 | ACCESS.EDGING | | 1 | 1 | 1 | 65 | 302LC39060 | 2LC39060 | GUIDE WIRE IH | | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 19 | *7YZM610001++H01 | YZ010230 | ACCESS SADDLE | | 2 | 2 | 2 | 66 | 302MN46120 | 2MN46120 | WIRE FUSER JOINT | | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 20 | *302K931080 | 2K931080 | WIRE STOPPER | | 3 | 3 | 3 | 67 | 302K939470 | 2K939470 | COVER WIRE IH | | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 21 | *302LC33600 | 2LC33600 | FILM SEAL TONER A | | 1 | 1 | 1 | 68 | 302MN46040 | 2MN46040 | WIRE MAIL BOX JOINT | | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 22 | 302K939381 | 2K939381 | GUIDE WIRE INLET | | 1 | 1 | 1 | 69 | 302K946410 | 2K946410 | WIRE LIFT MOTOR | | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 23 | *7YZM610001++H01 | YZ010230 | ACCESS SADDLE | | 5 | 5 | 5 | 70 | 302K939610 | 2K939610 | SHEET WIRE CASSETTE | | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 24 | 302LC39020 | 2LC39020 | PLATE INLET B | | 1 | 1 | 1 | 71 | 303LL02180 | 3LL02180 | HOLDER WIRE A | | 2 | 2 | 2 |
| 25 | 302K946861 | 2K946861 | WIRE INLET ASSY 1 | | 1 | 1 | 1 | 72 | 302K946660 | 2K946660 | WIRE TONER DUCT FAN | | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 26 | 302LC94270 | 2LC94270 | PARTS PWB CURRENT AVE ASSY SP | | 1 | 1 | 1 | 73 | 302LC46350 | 2LC46350 | WIRE CONTAINER MOTOR | | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 27 | 302LH46150 | 2LH46150 | WIRE CURRENT PWB POWER | | 1 | 1 | 1 | 74 | 3HK27050 | 3HK27050 | CORE 8-16X10 | | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 28 | 302LH46160 | 2LH46160 | WIRE CURRENT PWB | | 1 | 1 | 1 | 75 | 302LC46200 | 2LC46200 | WIRE RETAINER JOINT | | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 29 | 302K939132 | 2K939132 | GUIDE FFC LSU | | 1 | 1 | 1 | 76 | 302LC46170 | 2LC46170 | WIRE LSU COOLING FAN | | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 30 | 302K946B10 | 2K946B10 | WIRE FFC LSU1 | | 1 | 1 | 1 | 77 | 302LC46650 | 2LC46650 | WIRE BELT FAN | | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 31 | 302K946B20 | 2K946B20 | WIRE FFC LSU2 | | 1 | 1 | 1 | 78 | 302K931080 | 2K931080 | WIRE STOPPER | | 12 | 12 | 12 |
| 32 | 302MN46080 | 2MN46080 | WIRE HVU MAIN | | 1 | 1 | 1 | Ⓐ A05 | 302K994121 | 2K994121 | PARTS SIZE DETECTION ASSY SP | | 2 | 2 | 2 |
| 33 | *7YZM610003++H01 | YZ010250 | ACCESS SADDLE | | 4 | 4 | 4 | 79 | *302F729080 | 2F729080 | SPACER DU | | 4 | 4 | 4 |
| 34 | *7YZM610004++H01 | YZ012210 | ACCESS SADDLE | | 1 | 1 | 1 | 80 | *302K909520 | 2K909520 | MOUNT SIZE SENSOR | | 2 | 2 | 2 |
| 35 | 302LC39040 | 2LC39040 | PLATE MAIN SW B | | 1 | 1 | 1 | 81 | *302K909541 | 2K909541 | HOLDER SIZE DETECTION | | 2 | 2 | 2 |
| 36 | 302K994360 | 2K994360 | PARTS FAN COOLING LSU 60 SP | | 1 | 1 | 1 | 82 | *302K909580 | 2K909580 | PIN PAPER SIZE A | | 2 | 2 | 2 |
| 37 | 302K939560 | 2K939560 | DUCT FAN IH | | 1 | 1 | 1 | 83 | *302K909590 | 2K909590 | PIN PAPER SIZE B | | 2 | 2 | 2 |
| 38 | *7YZM510022++H01 | YZ127850 | ACCESS.SPACER | | 1 | 1 | 1 | 84 | *302K909600 | 2K909600 | PIN PAPER SIZE C | | 2 | 2 | 2 |
| 39 | 2FB27160 | 2FB27160 | INTER LOCK SWITCH | | 1 | 1 | 1 | Ⓐ 85 | *302K946400 | 2K946400 | WIRE CASSETTE SIZE | | 2 | 2 | 2 |
| ④ 40 | 7SC0102024++H01 | SC122390 | SW.SEESAW | | 1 | 1 | 1 | Ⓐ 86 | *7SP01000006+H01 | SP121020 | SW.PUSH | | 2 | 2 | 2 |
| 41 | 302K946530 | 2K946530 | WIRE INTERLOCK | | 1 | 1 | 1 | Ⓐ 87 | *7SP03072001+H01 | SP121030 | SW.PUSH | | 2 | 2 | 2 |
| 42 | 302LC46880 | 2LC46880 | WIRE MAIN SWITCH | | 1 | 1 | 1 | 101 | 7BB700408H | BB105640 | +BIND T.T S SCREW 4X8 SR | | | | |
| 43 | 302LC94090 | 2LC94090 | PARTS IH BOX ASSY J SP | | 1 | | | 102 | 7BB700330H | BB106840 | +BIND T.T S SCREW 3X30 SR | | | | |
| 43 | 302LC94080 | 2LC94080 | PARTS IH BOX ASSY E SP | | 1 | 1 | 1 | 103 | 7BB607320H | BB106890 | +TP-CUP M SCREW 3X20 R | | | | |
| 44 | 302MN94130 | 2MN94130 | PARTS PWB FRONT CLR ASSY SP | | 1 | 1 | 1 | 104 | 7BB200308H | BB105660 | +BIND T.T P SCREW 3X8 | | | | |
| 45 | 302K94190 | 2K94190 | PARTS MOTOR LIFT ASSY SP | | 2 | 2 | 2 | 105 | 5MBP2010WXSP | E0020100 | SPRING PIN / M2 X 10 S-BLK | | | | |
| 46 | 302K994260 | 2K994260 | PARTS PWB RFID ASSY SP | | 1 | 1 | 1 | 106 | 7BB007303H | BB105750 | +TP-CUP M SCREW 3X3 | | | | |
| 47 | 302K939091 | 2K939091 | GUIDE FFC FRONT | | 1 | 1 | 1 | 107 | 7BB700308H | BB105600 | +BIND T.T S SCREW 3X8 SR | | | | |

- Parts with "Ⓐ" indicate regular maintenance parts.
- Parts with Ref.No. indicate maintenance parts and the ones without it indicate out of the above.

- Parts with "*" are component parts or sub-assemblies of the assembly appearing immediately above them.
- Parts with "• •" are component parts or sub-assembly with "*" appearing immediately above them.

FIG. 22 Electrical Components 2

2MN/2N1-1

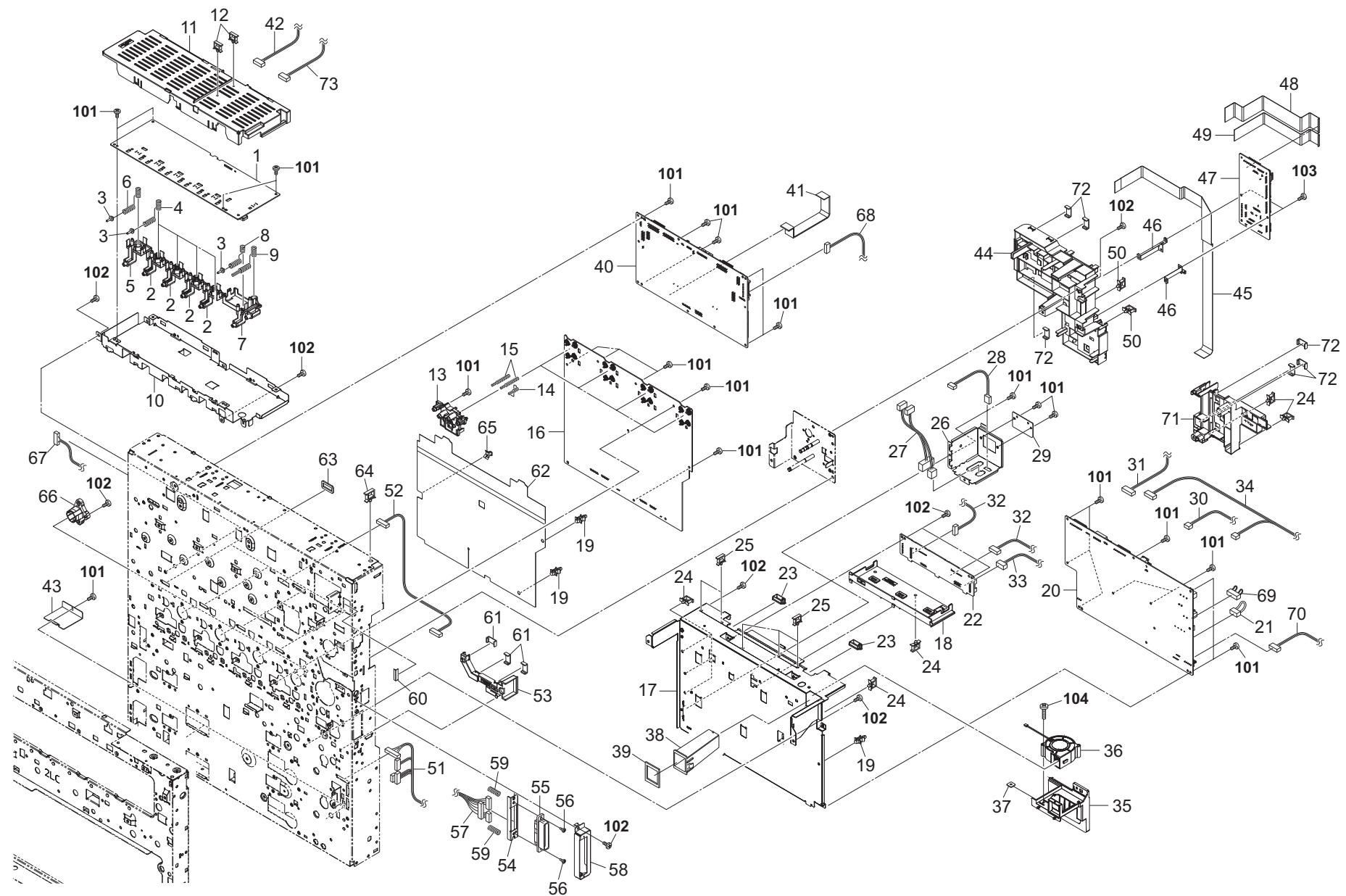


FIG. 22 Electrical Components 2

2MN/2N1-1

| Ref. No. | Part.No. | Alternative. | Description | Notes | Quantity | | | Ref. No. | Part.No. | Alternative. | Description | Notes | Quantity | | | |
|-------------|----------|-----------------|-------------|-------------------------------------|----------|-----|-----|-------------|----------|-----------------|-------------|--------------------------|----------|-----|-----|---|
| | | | | | 120 | 230 | 240 | | | | | | 120 | 230 | 240 | |
| ◎ | 1 | 302K994401 | 2K994401 | PARTS UNIT HIGH VOLTAGE TRANSFER SP | | 1 | 1 | 1 | 49 | 302K946B50 | 2K946B50 | WIRE FFC FEED2 | | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| | 2 | 302K939270 | 2K939270 | TERMINAL HV TRANS | | 4 | 4 | 4 | 50 | 7YZM610004++H01 | YZ012210 | ACCESS SADDLE | | 2 | 2 | 2 |
| | 3 | 302K939260 | 2K939260 | PIN HV CONTACT | | 6 | 6 | 6 | 51 | 302K946571 | 2K946571 | WIRE FEED JOINT | | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| | 4 | 302K939280 | 2K939280 | SPRING HV TRANS | | 4 | 4 | 4 | 52 | 302LC46630 | 2LC46630 | WIRE TRANSFER JOINT | | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| | 5 | 302K939320 | 2K939320 | TERMINAL HV CL | | 1 | 1 | 1 | 53 | 302K902820 | 2K902820 | GUIDE WIRE ID | | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| | 6 | 302K939330 | 2K939330 | SPRING HV CL | | 1 | 1 | 1 | 54 | 302K924340 | 2K924340 | MOUNT DRAWER A | | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| | 7 | 302K939290 | 2K939290 | TERMINAL HV DRIVE | | 1 | 1 | 1 | 55 | 7YCC60M2199+H01 | YC125800 | CONNECTOR | | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| | 8 | 302K939300 | 2K939300 | SPRING HV DRIVE | | 1 | 1 | 1 | 56 | 302K924350 | 2K924350 | PIN DRAWER | | 2 | 2 | 2 |
| | 9 | 302K939310 | 2K939310 | SPRING HV SEPARATION | | 1 | 1 | 1 | 57 | 302K946610 | 2K946610 | WIRE DU JOINT | | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| | 10 | 302K939240 | 2K939240 | PLATE HVU TRANS | | 1 | 1 | 1 | 58 | 302K924380 | 2K924380 | MOUNT DRAWER B | | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| | 11 | 302K939250 | 2K939250 | COVER HVU TRANS | | 1 | 1 | 1 | 59 | 302K924360 | 2K924360 | SPRING DRAWER | | 2 | 2 | 2 |
| | 12 | 7YZM610010++H01 | YZ042990 | ACCESS.SADDLE | | 2 | 2 | 2 | 60 | 302LC02780 | 2LC02780 | SHEET COVER FUSER PWB | | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| | 13 | 302K939180 | 2K939180 | TERMINAL HV MAIN | | 4 | 4 | 4 | 61 | 303LL02330 | 3LL02330 | HOLDER WIRE D | | 3 | 3 | 3 |
| | 14 | 302K939190 | 2K939190 | SPRING HV MC | | 4 | 4 | 4 | 62 | 302K939220 | 2K939220 | SHEET PWB HVU MAIN | | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| | 15 | 302K939200 | 2K939200 | SPRING HV | | 8 | 8 | 8 | 63 | 302K933410 | 2K933410 | SEAL DUCT TONER | | 4 | 4 | 4 |
| | 16 | 302LC94330 | 2LC94330 | PARTS UNIT HIGH VOLTAGE MAIN SP | | 1 | 1 | 1 | 64 | 7YZM610002++H01 | YZ010240 | ACCESS SADDLE | | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| | 17 | 302K939401 | 2K939401 | PLATE PWB LVU | | 1 | 1 | 1 | 65 | 7YZM510021++H01 | YZ127660 | ACCESS.SPACER | | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| | 18 | 302K939410 | 2K939410 | GUIDE WIRE LVU | | 1 | 1 | 1 | 66 | 302K931210 | 2K931210 | HOLDER ATTACHMENT | | 4 | 4 | 4 |
| | 19 | 7YZM510007++H01 | YZ042780 | ACCESS.SPACER | | 3 | 3 | 3 | 67 | 302MN46130 | 2MN46130 | WIRE BRIDGE JOINT 1 | | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| | 20 | 302K994411 | 2K994411 | PARTS UNIT LOW VOLTAGE SP | | 1 | 1 | 1 | 68 | 302K946960 | 2K946960 | WIRE ENGINE POWER | | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| | 21 | 302K946AR0 | 2K946AR0 | WIRE CASSETTE HEATER LOOP | | 1 | 1 | 1 | 69 | 302LC46860 | 2LC46860 | WIRE LVU JOINT | | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| | 22 | 302MN49100 | 2MN49100 | PARTS PWB MOTOR CONTROL ASSY SP | | 1 | 1 | 1 | 70 | 302LF46890 | 2LF46890 | WIRE CASSETTE HEATER | | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| | 23 | 7YZM210003++H01 | YZ037970 | ACCESS.EDGING | | 2 | 2 | 2 | 71 | 302K939170 | 2K939170 | GUIDE FFC FEED 2 | | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| | 24 | 7YZM610003++H01 | YZ010250 | ACCESS SADDLE | | 7 | 7 | 7 | 72 | 303LL02180 | 3LL02180 | HOLDER WIRE A | | 6 | 6 | 6 |
| | 25 | 7YZM610001++H01 | YZ010230 | ACCESS SADDLE | | 5 | 5 | 5 | 73 | 302K946950 | 2K946950 | WIRE T1 POWER | | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| | 26 | 302K939431 | 2K939431 | PLATE OPTION COIN-VENDOR | | 1 | 1 | 1 | | | | +BIND T.T S SCREW 3X8 SR | | | | |
| | 27 | 302LF46A70 | 2LF46A70 | WIRE PF JOINT | | 1 | 1 | 1 | | | | +BIND T.T S SCREW 4X8 SR | | | | |
| | 28 | 302K946A60 | 2K946A60 | WIRE PF CASSETTE HEATER | | 1 | 1 | 1 | | | | +BIND T.T P SCREW 3X8 | | | | |
| | 29 | 302FB26290 | 2FB26290 | LID VENDOR | | 1 | 1 | 1 | | | | +BIND M SCREW 4X30 R | | | | |
| | 30 | 302K946A40 | 2K946A40 | WIRE MAIN-LVU | | 1 | 1 | 1 | 101 | 7BB700308H | BB105600 | | | | | |
| | 31 | 302K946970 | 2K946970 | WIRE MOTOR-LVU | | 1 | 1 | 1 | 102 | 7BB700408H | BB105640 | | | | | |
| | 32 | 302MN46160 | 2MN46160 | WIRE DRUM MOT | | 2 | 2 | 2 | 103 | 7BB200308H | BB105660 | | | | | |
| | 33 | 302MN46170 | 2MN46170 | WIRE MOTOR CONTROL | | 1 | 1 | 1 | 104 | 7BB600430H | BB112620 | | | | | |
| | 34 | 302K946980 | 2K946980 | WIRE LVU RIGHT | | 1 | 1 | 1 | | | | | | | | |
| | 35 | 302LC33441 | 2LC33441 | DUCT DLP B | | 1 | 1 | 1 | | | | | | | | |
| | 36 | 302LC94380 | 2LC94380 | PARTS FAN COOLING LSU 60 SP | | 1 | 1 | 1 | | | | | | | | |
| | 37 | 3CY06030 | 3CY06030 | RETAINER M4 | | 1 | 1 | 1 | | | | | | | | |
| | 38 | 302LC33430 | 2LC33430 | DUCT DLP A | | 1 | 1 | 1 | | | | | | | | |
| | 39 | 302LC33480 | 2LC33480 | SPONGE DLP COOLING A | | 1 | 1 | 1 | | | | | | | | |
| | 40 | 302MN94060 | 2MN94060 | PARTS PWB ENGINE ASSY SP | | 1 | 1 | 1 | | | | | | | | |
| | 41 | 302K946A00 | 2K946A00 | WIRE FFC MAIN-ENGINE | | 1 | 1 | 1 | | | | | | | | |
| | 42 | 302K946260 | 2K946260 | WIRE HVU T1 | | 1 | 1 | 1 | | | | | | | | |
| | 43 | 302LC39030 | 2LC39030 | PLATE COVER CONNECTOR | | 2 | 2 | 2 | | | | | | | | |
| | 44 | 302K939141 | 2K939141 | GUIDE FFC FEED 1 | | 1 | 1 | 1 | | | | | | | | |
| | 45 | 302K946B60 | 2K946B60 | WIRE FFC FEED3 | | 1 | 1 | 1 | | | | | | | | |
| | 46 | 302K939150 | 2K939150 | PLATE PWB FEED | | 2 | 2 | 2 | | | | | | | | |
| | 47 | 302K994181 | 2K994181 | PARTS PWB FEED 1 ASSY SP | | 1 | 1 | 1 | | | | | | | | |
| | 48 | 302K946B40 | 2K946B40 | WIRE FFC FEED1 | | 1 | 1 | 1 | | | | | | | | |

- Parts with "◎" indicate regular maintenance parts.
- Parts with Ref.No. indicate maintenance parts and the ones without it indicate out of the above.

- Parts with "*" are component parts or sub-assemblies of the assembly appearing immediately above them.
- Parts with "•" are component parts or sub-assembly with "•" appearing immediately above them.

FIG. 23 Electrical Components 3

2MN/2N1-1

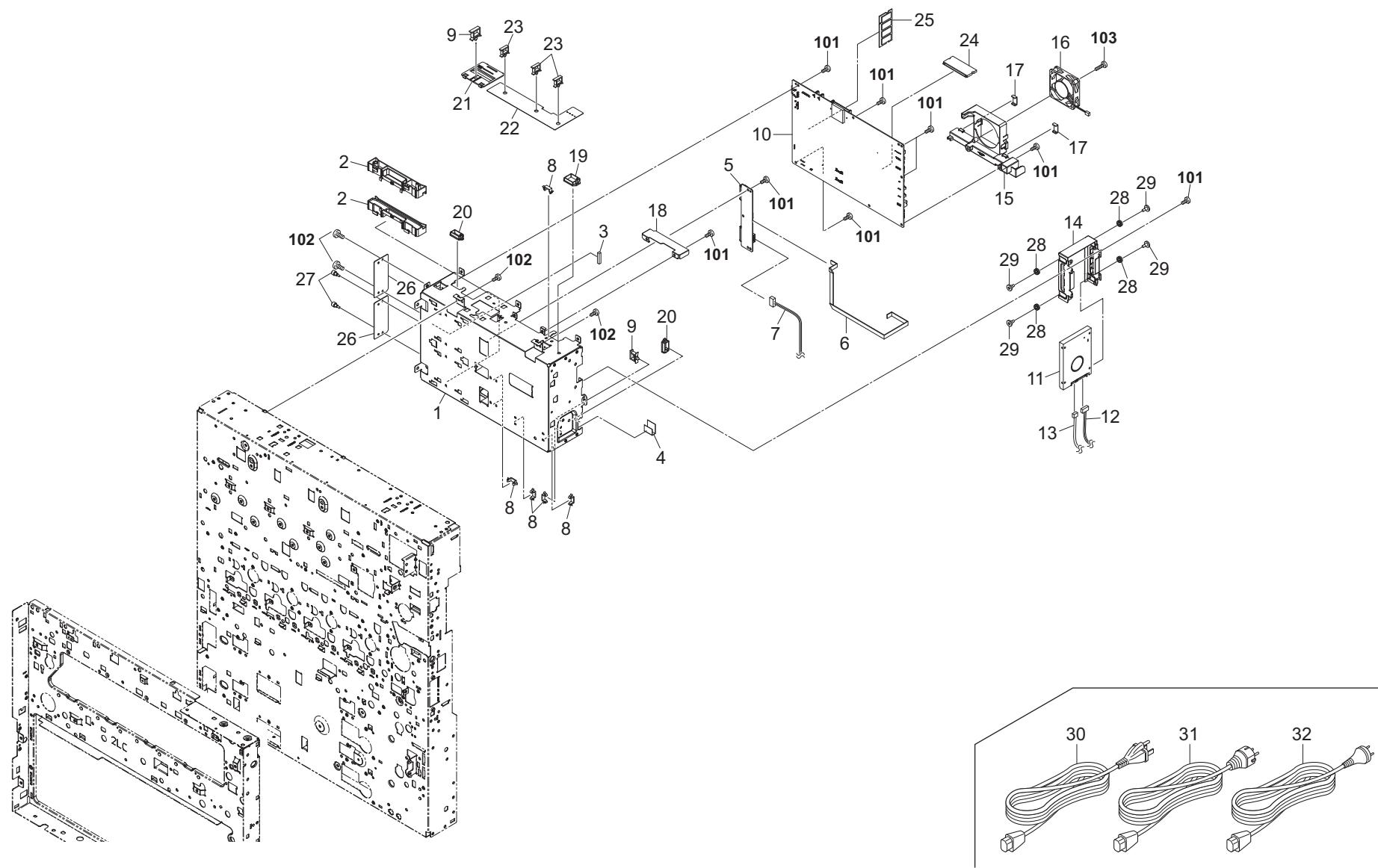


FIG. 23 Electrical Components 3

2MN/2N1-1

| Ref. No. | Part.No. | Alternative. | Description | Notes | Quantity | | |
|-------------|-----------------|--------------|-----------------------------|-------|----------|-----|-----|
| | | | | | 120 | 230 | 240 |
| ① 1 | 302K939010 | 2K939010 | SHIELD BOX | | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 2 | 302K939030 | 2K939030 | RAIL PWB | | 2 | 2 | 2 |
| 3 | 7ZGSTGH12013H01 | ZG128670 | SHIELD GASKET | | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 4 | 302H002290 | 2H002290 | FILM PROTECT A | | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| ② 5 | 302K994270 | 2K994270 | PARTS PWB KUIO ASSY SP | | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 6 | 302K946990 | 2K946990 | WIRE FFC KUIO | | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 7 | 302K946910 | 2K946910 | WIRE KUIO POWER | | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 8 | 7YZM390011++H01 | YZ050250 | ACCESS.CLAMP | | 6 | 6 | 6 |
| 9 | 7YZM610003++H01 | YZ010250 | ACCESS SADDLE | | 2 | 2 | 2 |
| ③ 10 | 302MN94070 | 2MN94070 | PARTS PWB MAIN ASSY SP | | 1 | 1 | |
| 10 | 302MN94080 | 2MN94080 | PARTS PWB MAIN ASSY SP EU | | | 1 | |
| ④ 11 | 302MV93130 | 2MV93130 | PARTS STORAGE DEVICE SP | | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 12 | 302K946A10 | 2K946A10 | WIRE HDD POWER | | 2 | 2 | 2 |
| 13 | 302K946A20 | 2K946A20 | WIRE HDD DATA1 | | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| ⑤ 14 | 302K939022 | 2K939022 | BRACKET HDD | | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 15 | 302K939043 | 2K939043 | HOLDER FAN MAIN | | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| ⑥ 16 | 302FZ44040 | 2FZ44040 | FAN BOX COOLING | | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 17 | 303LL02330 | 3LL02330 | HOLDER WIRE D | | 2 | 2 | 2 |
| 18 | 302K939621 | 2K939621 | COVER CONTROL BOX TOP | | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 19 | 7YZM210002++H01 | YZ004730 | ACCESS.EDGING | | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 20 | 7YZM210003++H01 | YZ037970 | ACCESS.EDGING | | 2 | 2 | 2 |
| 21 | 302K939070 | 2K939070 | GUIDE CF | | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 22 | 302K939060 | 2K939060 | FILM SHIELD BOX | | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| ⑦ 23 | 7YZM610002++H01 | YZ010240 | ACCESS SADDLE | | 3 | 3 | 3 |
| 24 | 302MN94110 | 2MN94110 | PARTS PWB CODE DIMM ASSY SP | | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| ⑧ 25 | 302LH94230 | 2LH94230 | PARTS MEMORY MODULE SP | | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 26 | 302K339050 | 2K339050 | PLATE OPTION | | 2 | 2 | 2 |
| 27 | 5MMT263SN012++R | 2D903100 | SCREW OP / M3 X 8 CRFREE A4 | | 2 | 2 | 2 |
| 28 | 302JD19140 | 2JD19140 | BUSHING FAN | | 4 | 4 | 4 |
| 29 | 302MV39340 | 2MV39340 | PIN HDD | | 4 | 4 | 4 |
| 30 | 3019527401 | 19527401 | POWER CORD(120) | | 1 | | |
| 31 | 302AR94050 | 2AR94050 | PARTS AC CORD EU SP | | | 1 | |
| 32 | 7AAACCAS+10H001 | AA063380 | AC CORD ASSY AS | | | 1 | |

- Parts with "◎" indicate regular maintenance parts.
- Parts with Ref.No. indicate maintenance parts and the ones without it indicate out of the above.

| Ref. No. | Part.No. | Alternative. | Description | Notes | Quantity | | |
|-------------|------------|--------------|--------------------------|-------|----------|-----|-----|
| | | | | | 120 | 230 | 240 |
| 101 | 7BB700308H | BB105600 | +BIND T.T S SCREW 3X8 SR | | | | |
| 102 | 7BB700408H | BB105640 | +BIND T.T S SCREW 4X8 SR | | | | |
| 103 | 7BB200320H | BB113430 | +BIND T.T P SCREW 3X20 | | | | |

- Parts with "*" are component parts or sub-assemblies of the assembly appearing immediately above them.
- Parts with "•" are component parts or sub-assembly with "*" appearing immediately above them.

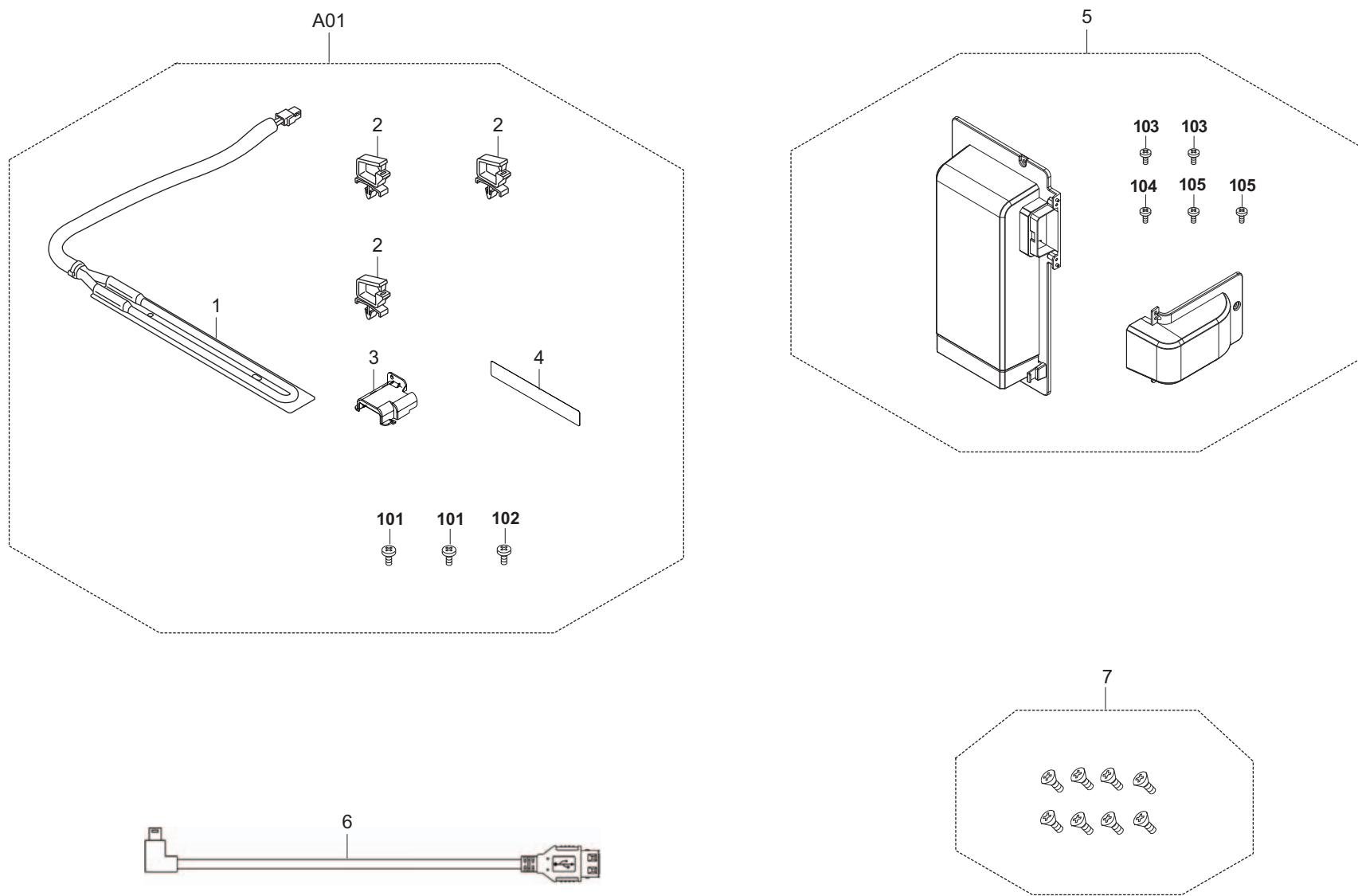


FIG. 24 Options

2MN/2N1-1

| Ref. No. | Part.No. | Alternative. | Description | Notes | Quantity | | |
|-------------|------------------|--------------|--------------------------------|-------|----------|-----|-----|
| | | | | | 120 | 230 | 240 |
| Ⓐ A01 | 302K994931 | 2K994931 | PARTS DEHUMIDIFINR 120 SET SP | | 1 | | |
| Ⓐ A01 | 302K994941 | 2K994941 | PARTS DEHUMIDIFINR 240 SET SP | | | 1 | 1 |
| Ⓐ 1 | *302H794620 | 2H794620 | PARTS HEATER DEHUMIDIFIER 120 | | 1 | | |
| Ⓐ 1 | *302H794610 | 2H794610 | PARTS HEATER DEHUMIDIFIER 240 | | | 1 | 1 |
| 2 | *7YZM610001++H01 | YZ010230 | ACCESS SADDLE | | 3 | 3 | 3 |
| 3 | *303NF04140 | 3NF04140 | COVER CONNECTOR HEATER | | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 4 | *302KP34220 | 2KP34220 | LABEL HIGH TEMPERATURE CAUTION | | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 5 | 302LC94530 | 2LC94530 | PARTS DUCT OPTION REAR SET SP | | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 6 | 302MN46210 | 2MN46210 | WIRE USB JOINT | | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 7 | 302N494220 | 2N494220 | PARTS CURSOR SCREW SET SP | | 1 | 1 | 1 |

- Parts with "Ⓐ" indicate regular maintenance parts.
- Parts with Ref.No. indicate maintenance parts and the ones without it indicate out of the above.

| Ref. No. | Part.No. | Alternative. | Description | Notes | Quantity | | |
|-------------|------------|--------------|------------------------------------|-------|----------|-----|-----|
| | | | | | 120 | 230 | 240 |
| 101 | 7BB700308H | BB105600 | +BIND T.T S SCREW 3X8 SR | | | | |
| 102 | 7BB700408H | BB105640 | +BIND T.T S SCREW 4X8 SR | | | | |
| 103 | 7BB200308H | BB105660 | +BIND T.T P SCREW 3X8 | | | | |
| 104 | 7BB282308H | BB111240 | +TP-FLAT T.T P SCREW 3X8(BLACK) | | | | |
| 105 | 7BB782308H | BB111300 | +TP-FLAT T.T S SCREW 3X8 SR(BLACK) | | | | |

- Parts with "*" are component parts or sub-assemblies of the assembly appearing immediately above them.
- Parts with "* •" are component parts or sub-assembly with "*" appearing immediately above them.

FIG. 25 Maintenance Kits

2MN/2N1-1

| Ref. No. | Part.No. | Alternative. | Description | Notes | Quantity | | | Ref. No. | Part.No. | Alternative. | Description | Notes | Quantity | | |
|-------------|------------|--------------|---|--------|----------|-----|-----|-------------|----------|--------------|-------------|-------|----------|-----|-----|
| | | | | | 120 | 230 | 240 | | | | | | 120 | 230 | 240 |
| | 1702LC0UN0 | 072LC0UN | MK-8505A/MAINTENANCE KIT DK-8505 (K) DV-8505K TR-8505 PARTS ROLLER SECONDLY TRANSFER SP | OPTION | 1 | 1 | 1 | | | | | | | | |
| | 1702LC0UN1 | 072LC0U1 | MK-8505B/MAINTENANCE KIT DK-8505 (C) DK-8505 (M) DK-8505 (Y) DV-8505C DV-8505M DV-8505Y | OPTION | 1 | 1 | 1 | | | | | | | | |
| | 1702LC0UN2 | 072LC0U2 | MK-8505C/MAINTENANCE KIT FK-8500 PARTS FILTER EXIT UNIT SP FILTER LEFT SIDE | OPTION | 1 | 1 | 1 | | | | | | | | |

- Parts with "◎" indicate regular maintenance parts.
- Parts with Ref.No. indicate maintenance parts and the ones without it indicate out of the above.

- Parts with "*" are component parts or sub-assemblies of the assembly appearing immediately above them.
- Parts with "* •" are component parts or sub-assembly with "*" appearing immediately above them.

INDEX

2MN/2N1-1

| | Part.No. | Alternative. | Description | Fig.No. |
|---|------------|--------------|-------------------------------|------------|
| | 1702LC0UN0 | 072LC0UN | MK-8505A/MAINTENANCE KIT | 25 |
| | 1702LC0UN1 | 072LC0U1 | MK-8505B/MAINTENANCE KIT | 25 |
| | 1702LC0UN2 | 072LC0U2 | MK-8505C/MAINTENANCE KIT | 25 |
| | 1902LC0UN0 | 092LC0UN | WT-860/WASTE TONER BOTTLE | 14 |
| | 28107310 | 49028101 | BUSH 8 | 7,8 |
| | 29812291 | 29812291 | CUSHION,CONTACT GLASS | 6 |
| | 2A116180 | 2A116180 | BUSHING,TRANSFER | 17 |
| | 2AR07220 | 2AR07220 | PULLEY,PAPER FEED | 9 |
| | 2AR07230 | 2AR07230 | PULLEY,SEPARATION | 9 |
| | 2BC06520 | 2BC06520 | BUSHING 6,REGISTRATION | 18 |
| | 2BC06910 | 2BC06910 | STOPPER 6 | 7,8,17 |
| | 2BC06980 | 2BC06980 | STOPPER 5 | 13 |
| ◎ | 2BG06480 | 2BG06480 | BAND B | 7 |
| | 2BG22990 | 2BG22990 | CUT WASHER 4 | 14,18 |
| ◎ | 2C912430 | 2C912430 | LID KMAS | 3 |
| | 2DC12170 | 2DC12170 | SPRING TENSION | 7 |
| | 2FB04270 | 2FB04270 | PLATE MAGNET | 1 |
| | 2FB07330 | 2FB07330 | STOPPER BYPASS TABLE | 10 |
| | 2FB20860 | 2FB20860 | PIN FUSER COVER | 11 |
| ◎ | 2FB27160 | 2FB27160 | INTER LOCK SWITCH | 21 |
| ◎ | 2FG27110 | 2FG27110 | SWITCH REGISTRATION | 7 |
| ◎ | 2FM02320 | 5MVG144DN003 | GEAR FD Z31 /B-11 FRAME A4 | 20 |
| | 2FM04150 | 5MVM163DN005 | CAP SPRING /B-11 ENCLOSURE A4 | 6,7,8,9,20 |
| | 3019527401 | 19527401 | POWER CORD(120) | 23 |
| | 302AR94050 | 2AR94050 | PARTS AC CORD EU SP | 23 |
| | 302BG22531 | 2BG22531 | SPRING COUPLING DLP | 17 |
| ◎ | 302BM07410 | 2BM07410 | GEAR GUIDE SIDE | 5 |
| | 302F708310 | 2F708310 | SPRING LOCK MPF | 6 |
| | 302F729080 | 2F729080 | SPACER DU | 21 |
| ◎ | 302F902180 | 2F902180 | SPRING LEVER EF | 8 |
| ◎ | 302F906030 | 2F906030 | GEAR FEED Z26H | 9 |
| | 302F909210 | 2F909210 | PAD BOTTOM | 10 |
| | 302F925160 | 2F925160 | PULLEY FACE UP | 9 |
| | 302F925780 | 2F925780 | SPRING DU | 8 |
| | 302F928170 | 2F928170 | SPRING PULLEY | 8 |
| | 302F929260 | 2F929260 | PULLEY DU LOW | 6,8,20 |
| | 302FB06151 | 2FB06151 | JOINT DRIVE | 9 |
| | 302FB09830 | 2FB09830 | CUT WASHER 4 | 10 |
| ◎ | 302FB26290 | 2FB26290 | LID VENDOR | 22 |
| ◎ | 302FZ01310 | 2FZ01310 | VARISTOR TC ASS'Y | 8 |
| | 302FZ02300 | 2FZ02300 | SPRING STOPPER | 4 |
| | 302FZ02410 | 2FZ02410 | LEVER RETAINER | 13 |
| | 302FZ02420 | 2FZ02420 | SPRING RETAINER | 13 |
| | 302FZ02580 | 2FZ02580 | CAP HANDLE | 4 |
| | 302FZ02591 | 2FZ02591 | HOOK DLP | 4 |
| | 302FZ03110 | 2FZ03110 | SEAL HANDLE | 4 |
| | 302FZ04950 | 2FZ04950 | SPONGE TRAY WASTE | 1 |
| | 302FZ07020 | 2FZ07020 | PULLEY MPT BYPASS | 8 |
| ◎ | 302FZ08370 | 2FZ08370 | GEAR JOINT MPT UNIT | 20 |
| | 302FZ20021 | 2FZ20021 | SPRING LID | 7 |

| | Part.No. | Alternative. | Description | Fig.No. |
|---|------------|--------------|--------------------------------|---------------|
| | 302FZ20040 | 2FZ20040 | SPRING LSU | 7 |
| | 302FZ21720 | 2FZ21720 | POLYSLIDER CUT WASHER 4 | 8 |
| | 302FZ22870 | 2FZ22870 | SPRING ACTUATOR BYPASS | 9 |
| | 302FZ25380 | 2FZ25380 | SHAFT EXIT PULLEY | 20 |
| | 302FZ28260 | 2FZ28260 | EXIT PUSH | 20 |
| | 302FZ28270 | 2FZ28270 | SPRING EXIT PUSH | 20 |
| | 302FZ29131 | 2FZ29131 | SPRING DU | 5 |
| | 302FZ31250 | 2FZ31250 | COUPLING DLP DRIVE | 17 |
| | 302FZ31280 | 2FZ31280 | COLLAR DLP COUPLING | 17 |
| ◎ | 302FZ44040 | 2FZ44040 | FAN BOX COOLING | 23 |
| ◎ | 302FZ94420 | 2FZ94420 | PARTS,FAN COOLING CONVEYING SP | 8,19 |
| ◎ | 302FZ94660 | 2FZ94660 | PARTS,FAN IMAGE SP | 19 |
| | 302GR04370 | 2GR04370 | MAGNET CLIP DISH | 20 |
| | 302GR04380 | 2GR04380 | SEAL MAGNET | 20 |
| | 302GR06110 | 2GR06110 | TORQUE LIMITER 360 | 14 |
| | 302GR09991 | 2GR09991 | LIFT LOCK | 5 |
| ◎ | 302GR44080 | 2GR44080 | FAN LSU 60-25 | 19 |
| | 302H002290 | 2H002290 | FILM PROTECT A | 23 |
| | 302H004660 | 2H004660 | MAGNET CATCH | 2,13 |
| ◎ | 302H006120 | 2H006120 | GEAR Z20S JOINT FEED B | 18 |
| | 302H024370 | 2H024370 | BUSH 6 EW | 8,20 |
| | 302H024830 | 2H024830 | BUSH 8 | 17 |
| | 302H029110 | 2H029110 | PULLEY 26 DU | 8 |
| ◎ | 302H094300 | 2H094300 | PARTS,HUMIDITY SENSOR,SP | 1 |
| | 302H702590 | 2H702590 | BUSH SCREW | 7,9,13,17,18, |
| | 302H703100 | 2H703100 | SHUTTER PIPE UP | 13 |
| | 302H703130 | 2H703130 | SEAL PIPE DLP UP | 13 |
| | 302H703240 | 2H703240 | SPRING PIPE UP | 13 |
| | 302H703390 | 2H703390 | LEVER WASTE TRAY | 14 |
| | 302H703420 | 2H703420 | PLATE DRUM EARTH | 13 |
| | 302H703430 | 2H703430 | SEAL SCREW | 13 |
| | 302H703450 | 2H703450 | SPRING HOOK WASTE | 13 |
| | 302H703510 | 2H703510 | SPRING TRAY WASTE | 13 |
| | 302H703542 | 2H703542 | PIPE DLP UP | 13 |
| | 302H703570 | 2H703570 | SEAL CONT SHUTTER | 13 |
| | 302H703740 | 2H703740 | SEAL PIPE WASTE B | 13 |
| | 302H707110 | 2H707110 | SPRING EARTH BYPASS F | 8 |
| | 302H708150 | 2H708150 | SPONGE WIRE MPT | 6,10 |
| | 302H712650 | 2H712650 | SPRING DRUM JOINT | 10,18 |
| | 302H722760 | 2H722760 | PULLEY MIDDLE A | 7,8,9 |
| | 302H724020 | 2H724020 | SPRING REGIST C | 8 |
| ◎ | 302H728080 | 2H728080 | GEAR Z23S EXIT | 20 |
| | 302H728100 | 2H728100 | SPRING EXIT PULLEY | 5 |
| | 302H728900 | 2H728900 | PULLEY EXIT | 20 |
| | 302H729120 | 2H729120 | SPRING ACT DU | 8 |
| | 302H731640 | 2H731640 | COUPLING CONT D | 18 |
| | 302H731650 | 2H731650 | SPRING PADDLE CONT D | 17,18 |
| | 302H733430 | 2H733430 | SCREW FAN | 19 |
| | 302H734170 | 2H734170 | LABEL PUSH A | 14 |
| ◎ | 302H794610 | 2H794610 | PARTS HEATER DEHUMIDIFIER 240 | 24 |

• Parts with "◎" indicate regular maintenance parts.

| | Part.No. | Alternative. | Description | Fig.No. |
|---|------------|--------------|----------------------------------|---------|
| ◎ | 302H794620 | 2H794620 | PARTS HEATER DEHUMIDIFIER 120 | 24 |
| | 302HG02450 | 2HG02450 | SEAL FRAME MIDDLE A | 19 |
| | 302HG12310 | 2HG12310 | CUT WASHER 4 | 8 |
| | 302HN02970 | 2HN02970 | FELT CLEANER ID | 21 |
| ◎ | 302JN44010 | 2HN44010 | FAN MOTOR | 19 |
| | 302J514110 | 2J514110 | CUSHION DLP A | 20 |
| | 302JD19140 | 2JD19140 | BUSHING FAN | 23 |
| | 302JF22010 | 2JF22010 | PULLEY MIDDLE | 20 |
| ◎ | 302JZ31170 | 2JZ31170 | GEAR Z27L MAIN | 18 |
| | 302K019140 | 2K019140 | SHEET LSU FRAME | 11 |
| | 302K324450 | 2K324450 | BUSH 6 | 6,7 |
| | 302K324460 | 2K324460 | SHAFT FEED | 8,9,20 |
| | 302K339050 | 2K339050 | PLATE OPTION | 23 |
| ◎ | 302K394190 | 2K394190 | PARTS MOTOR LIFT ASSY SP | 21 |
| | 302K900021 | 2K900021 | LSU RETAINER FRAME ASSY | 11 |
| | 302K902320 | 2K902320 | PLATE LSU ADJUST | 11 |
| | 302K902370 | 2K902370 | MOUNT LSU PWB | 11 |
| | 302K902380 | 2K902380 | HOLDER LSU FRONT | 11 |
| | 302K902410 | 2K902410 | PIN LSU RETAINER | 7 |
| | 302K902460 | 2K902460 | HOLDER LSU REAR | 11 |
| | 302K902470 | 2K902470 | PIN LSU RETAINING | 11 |
| | 302K902480 | 2K902480 | SPRING-COMPRESSION LSU RETAINING | 11 |
| | 302K902490 | 2K902490 | SHAFT GLASS CLN | 11 |
| | 302K902511 | 2K902511 | COVER LSU PWB | 11 |
| | 302K902550 | 2K902550 | MOUNT LSU LID | 11 |
| | 302K902571 | 2K902571 | FILM BASE CASSETTE | 4 |
| | 302K902610 | 2K902610 | PLATE DC MOTOR 10 | 11,18 |
| | 302K902700 | 2K902700 | GUIDE TRANSFER L | 21 |
| | 302K902710 | 2K902710 | PLATE COVER ID SENSOR | 21 |
| | 302K902720 | 2K902720 | RAIL DRUM RIGHT | 21 |
| | 302K902731 | 2K902731 | SHUTTER ID SENSOR | 21 |
| | 302K902750 | 2K902750 | SHEET GUIDE TRANSFER | 21 |
| | 302K902761 | 2K902761 | RAIL MIDDLE TRANSFER REAR | 4 |
| | 302K902770 | 2K902770 | RAIL MIDDLE TRANSFER FRONT | 4 |
| | 302K902780 | 2K902780 | STOPPER RAIL REAR | 4 |
| | 302K902790 | 2K902790 | STOPPER RAIL FRONT | 4 |
| | 302K902810 | 2K902810 | SHEET LSU LEFT | 4 |
| | 302K902820 | 2K902820 | GUIDE WIRE ID | 22 |
| | 302K902830 | 2K902830 | PLATE RAIL | 4 |
| | 302K902870 | 2K902870 | ARM ID SOLENOID | 21 |
| | 302K902910 | 2K902910 | GUIDE LSU PIN | 11 |
| | 302K902930 | 2K902930 | PLATE EARTH IMAGE F | 4 |
| | 302K902940 | 2K902940 | NUT ADJUST M | 2,4 |
| | 302K902990 | 2K902990 | SHEET COVER PWB FEED | 4 |
| | 302K902A00 | 2K902A00 | HOLDER MOTOR | 11 |
| ◎ | 302K903130 | 2K903130 | GEAR Z35S | 18 |
| ◎ | 302K903140 | 2K903140 | GEAR Z18S | 13,18 |
| ◎ | 302K903180 | 2K903180 | GEAR IDLE Z20S-Z15R | 13 |
| | 302K903200 | 2K903200 | SHAFT DRIVE B | 13 |
| | 302K903250 | 2K903250 | SPONGE FAN | 13 |

| | Part.No. | Alternative. | Description | Fig.No. |
|---|------------|--------------|-------------------------------|---------|
| | 302K905900 | 2K905900 | SPRING USB HOLD | 3 |
| | 302K906051 | 2K906051 | GUIDE PRIMARY FEED | 6 |
| | 302K906080 | 2K906080 | PIN PICK UP IDLE | 6 |
| | 302K906100 | 2K906100 | MOUNT PRIMARY FEED | 6 |
| | 302K906111 | 2K906111 | PLATE PRIMARY FEED DRIVE | 6 |
| | 302K906140 | 2K906140 | COUPLING PRIMARY FEED DRIVE | 6,9 |
| | 302K906151 | 2K906151 | HOLDER RETARD | 6 |
| | 302K906180 | 2K906180 | JOINT RETARD DRIVE | 9 |
| | 302K906250 | 2K906250 | GUIDE PRIM FEED WIRE | 6 |
| | 302K906260 | 2K906260 | SPRING PICK UP | 6 |
| | 302K906270 | 2K906270 | MOUNT PRIMARY FEED R | 6 |
| | 302K906280 | 2K906280 | HOLDER PRIM FEED PULLEY | 6 |
| | 302K906290 | 2K906290 | HOLDER SENSOR FEED | 6 |
| | 302K906300 | 2K906300 | PLATE RETARD HOLDER | 6 |
| ◎ | 302K906321 | 2K906321 | ACTUATOR PAPER EMPTY | 6 |
| | 302K906420 | 2K906420 | PLATE RETARD ADJUST | 6 |
| | 302K906500 | 2K906500 | PLATE FEED LOW | 7 |
| | 302K906510 | 2K906510 | SHAFT FEED LOW | 6,7 |
| | 302K906520 | 2K906520 | SPRING FEED ACT | 7 |
| ◎ | 302K906600 | 2K906600 | COVER FEED LOW | 7 |
| | 302K906610 | 2K906610 | GUIDE FEED LOW | 7 |
| | 302K906640 | 2K906640 | HOLDER FEED LOW PULLEY | 7 |
| | 302K906660 | 2K906660 | HANDLE FEED LOW | 7 |
| | 302K906670 | 2K906670 | HOOK FEED LOW | 7 |
| | 302K906681 | 2K906681 | SHAFT FEED LOW HOOK | 7 |
| | 302K906691 | 2K906691 | LID SIDE FEED | 7 |
| | 302K906700 | 2K906700 | HOLDER PULLEY | 6 |
| | 302K906710 | 2K906710 | SHAFT ASSIST PULLEY | 6 |
| | 302K906721 | 2K906721 | SHEET PRIMARY FEED HI | 6 |
| | 302K906750 | 2K906750 | TORQUE-LIMITER 390 | 6 |
| | 302K908012 | 2K908012 | BASE MPF UPPER | 9 |
| | 302K908021 | 2K908021 | BASE MPF LOWER | 9 |
| | 302K908030 | 2K908030 | TRAY MPF A | 10 |
| | 302K908040 | 2K908040 | TRAY MPF B | 10 |
| | 302K908050 | 2K908050 | TRAY MPF C | 10 |
| | 302K908060 | 2K908060 | TRAY MPF D | 10 |
| | 302K908080 | 2K908080 | BASE LIFT | 10 |
| | 302K908090 | 2K908090 | COVER CURSOR | 10 |
| | 302K908100 | 2K908100 | CURSOR MPF F | 10 |
| | 302K908110 | 2K908110 | CURSOR MPF R | 10 |
| | 302K908120 | 2K908120 | RACK CURSOR MPF | 10 |
| | 302K908130 | 2K908130 | ARM LIFT A | 10 |
| | 302K908140 | 2K908140 | ARM LIFT B | 10 |
| | 302K908160 | 2K908160 | GUIDE WIRE TRAY | 10 |
| | 302K908190 | 2K908190 | SHAFT LIFT MPF | 10 |
| | 302K908200 | 2K908200 | SPRING-COMPRESSION LIFT | 10 |
| | 302K908211 | 2K908211 | ACTUATOR SIZE DETECTION | 10 |
| | 302K908220 | 2K908220 | SPRING-TORSION SIZE DETECTION | 10 |
| | 302K908230 | 2K908230 | HOLDER FEED MPF | 9 |
| | 302K908240 | 2K908240 | HOLDER RETARD MPF | 9 |

• Parts with "◎" indicate regular maintenance parts.

| Part.No. | Alternative. | Description | Fig.No. |
|--------------|--------------|--------------------------------|---------|
| 302K908250 | 2K908250 | HOLDER MIDDLE PULLEY | 9 |
| 302K908261 | 2K908261 | CASE LIFT MOTOR A | 9 |
| 302K908270 | 2K908270 | COVER CLUTCH | 9 |
| 302K908280 | 2K908280 | ACTUATOR FEED MPF | 9 |
| 302K908290 | 2K908290 | ACTUATOR PAPER SET | 9 |
| 302K908300 | 2K908300 | SHAFT PICKUP MPF | 9 |
| 302K908310 | 2K908310 | LEVER LIFT | 9 |
| 302K908320 | 2K908320 | GUIDE DU LOWER | 9 |
| ④ 302K908350 | 2K908350 | GEAR Z30R PICKUP | 9 |
| 302K908360 | 2K908360 | WORM-WHEEL 36 Z18S | 9 |
| ④ 302K908370 | 2K908370 | GEAR Z46S-Z18S | 9 |
| ④ 302K908380 | 2K908380 | GEAR LIFT Z64S | 9 |
| ④ 302K908390 | 2K908390 | GEAR LIFT Z25S | 9 |
| ④ 302K908410 | 2K908410 | GEAR RETARD MPF Z17L | 9 |
| ④ 302K908420 | 2K908420 | GEAR RETARD MPF Z24L | 9 |
| 302K908440 | 2K908440 | GUIDE MIDDLE MPF | 9 |
| 302K908450 | 2K908450 | PIN RETARD MPF | 9 |
| 302K908460 | 2K908460 | MOUNT PI | 8,9 |
| 302K908471 | 2K908471 | SHAFT FEED MPF A | 9 |
| 302K908480 | 2K908480 | SHAFT FEED MPF B | 9 |
| 302K908491 | 2K908491 | SHAFT RETARD MPF A | 9 |
| 302K908501 | 2K908501 | SHAFT RETARD MPF B | 9 |
| 302K908530 | 2K908530 | SPRING PICKUP MPF | 9 |
| 302K908540 | 2K908540 | SPRING RETARD MPF | 9 |
| 302K908570 | 2K908570 | SPRING PAPER SET | 9 |
| 302K908580 | 2K908580 | HOLDER SIZE DETECTION | 10 |
| 302K908590 | 2K908590 | FILM MIDDLE GUIDE | 9 |
| 302K908610 | 2K908610 | FILM RETARD | 9 |
| 302K908620 | 2K908620 | DAMPER MPF A | 9 |
| 302K908630 | 2K908630 | DAMPER MPF B | 9 |
| 302K908640 | 2K908640 | SPRING DAMPER | 9 |
| 302K908650 | 2K908650 | HOLDER MPF TABLE | 10 |
| 302K908660 | 2K908660 | PLATE DC MOTOR 6 | 8,9,18 |
| 302K908692 | 2K908692 | FILM DU GUIDE B | 9 |
| 302K908700 | 2K908700 | SPRING MIDDLE R | 9 |
| 302K909021 | 2K909021 | RAIL CURSOR | 5 |
| 302K909031 | 2K909031 | CURSOR FRONT | 5 |
| 302K909041 | 2K909041 | CURSOR REAR | 5 |
| 302K909050 | 2K909050 | LEVER CURSOR | 5 |
| 302K909060 | 2K909060 | RACK CURSOR | 5 |
| 302K909090 | 2K909090 | PLATE WORK | 5 |
| 302K909100 | 2K909100 | CAM CURSOR RAIL | 5 |
| 302K909121 | 2K909121 | LEVER CURSOR LOCK REAR | 5 |
| 302K909131 | 2K909131 | SHAFT CURSOR GEAR | 5 |
| 302K909140 | 2K909140 | CAP TURN PLATE | 5 |
| 302K909151 | 2K909151 | LOCK REAR CURSOR | 5 |
| 302K909190 | 2K909190 | SHAFT WORK PLATE | 5 |
| 302K909251 | 2K909251 | LEVER SIDE SW | 5 |
| 302K909260 | 2K909260 | PAD BOTTOM | 5 |
| 302K909270 | 2K909270 | ACTUATOR PAPER LEVEL DETECTION | 5 |

| Part.No. | Alternative. | Description | Fig.No. |
|--------------|--------------|-------------------------------|---------|
| 302K909510 | 2K909510 | MOUNT PAPER LEVEL SENSOR | 21 |
| 302K909520 | 2K909520 | MOUNT SIZE SENSOR | 21 |
| 302K909541 | 2K909541 | HOLDER SIZE DETECTION | 21 |
| 302K909580 | 2K909580 | PIN PAPER SIZE A | 21 |
| 302K909590 | 2K909590 | PIN PAPER SIZE B | 21 |
| 302K909600 | 2K909600 | PIN PAPER SIZE C | 21 |
| 302K909630 | 2K909630 | SHAFT HOOK PULLEY | 4 |
| 302K909640 | 2K909640 | LEVER CASSETTE HOOK | 4 |
| 302K911210 | 2K911210 | SPRING PRESS | 21 |
| 302K917100 | 2K917100 | SEAL FRAME ISU | 10 |
| 302K921120 | 2K921120 | STOPPER 8 | 7,17 |
| ④ 302K921180 | 2K921180 | GEAR RELEASE Z10R | 8 |
| 302K921380 | 2K921380 | ACTUATOR RELEASE | 8 |
| 302K921420 | 2K921420 | CUT-WASHER 6 | 8 |
| 302K922120 | 2K922120 | HOLDER DISCHARGER | 8 |
| 302K922130 | 2K922130 | PLATE DISCHARGER | 8 |
| ④ 302K922160 | 2K922160 | GEAR Z29R | 8 |
| 302K922190 | 2K922190 | PLATE CONTACT DISCHARGER | 8 |
| 302K922200 | 2K922200 | SPRING-COMPRESSION DISCHARGER | 8 |
| 302K922210 | 2K922210 | GUIDE TRANSFER R | 8 |
| 302K922230 | 2K922230 | PLATE EARTH GUIDE TC | 8 |
| 302K922240 | 2K922240 | PLATE EARTH TRANSFER | 8 |
| 302K922280 | 2K922280 | TAPE DISCHARGER | 8 |
| 302K923520 | 2K923520 | HOLDER MOTOR CLN | 21 |
| 302K924011 | 2K924011 | BASE CONVEYING | 8 |
| 302K924040 | 2K924040 | SPRING-COMPRESSION REGIST F | 8 |
| 302K924050 | 2K924050 | SPRING-COMPRESSION REGIST R | 8 |
| ④ 302K924060 | 2K924060 | GEAR Z22R | 8 |
| 302K924081 | 2K924081 | PLATE GUIDE CONVEYING | 8 |
| 302K924090 | 2K924090 | GUIDE CONVEYING TC | 8 |
| 302K924100 | 2K924100 | RETAINER LOOP SENSOR | 8 |
| 302K924120 | 2K924120 | SPRING-COMPRESSION TRANSFER F | 8 |
| 302K924140 | 2K924140 | LEVER RELEASE TRANSFER | 8 |
| 302K924200 | 2K924200 | SHAFT RELEASE CAM | 8 |
| 302K924210 | 2K924210 | CAM RELEASE TRANSFER | 8 |
| 302K924250 | 2K924250 | PLATE EARTH REGIST | 8 |
| 302K924270 | 2K924270 | SPRING-TORSION DISCHARGER | 8 |
| 302K924280 | 2K924280 | SPRING CONTACT DISCHARGER | 8 |
| 302K924290 | 2K924290 | PLATE CONTACT HV | 8 |
| 302K924300 | 2K924300 | SLIDER CONVEYING | 4 |
| 302K924311 | 2K924311 | MOUNT SLIDER CONVEYING | 4 |
| 302K924340 | 2K924340 | MOUNT DRAWER A | 22 |
| 302K924350 | 2K924350 | PIN DRAWER | 1,22 |
| 302K924360 | 2K924360 | SPRING DRAWER | 22 |
| 302K924380 | 2K924380 | MOUNT DRAWER B | 22 |
| 302K924390 | 2K924390 | HOLDER DRAWER | 8 |
| 302K924410 | 2K924410 | FRAME DU | 8 |
| 302K924430 | 2K924430 | BUSH REGIST CENTER | 8 |
| 302K924440 | 2K924440 | HOLDER BUSH REGIST | 8 |
| 302K924450 | 2K924450 | PIN HOOK | 4 |

• Parts with "④" indicate regular maintenance parts.

| | Part.No. | Alternative. | Description | Fig.No. |
|---|------------|--------------|---------------------------|--------------|
| ◎ | 302K924510 | 2K924510 | GEAR Z24L | 7 |
| | 302K924530 | 2K924530 | FRAME MIDDLE FEED | 7 |
| | 302K924542 | 2K924542 | PLATE MIDDLE FEED | 7 |
| | 302K924560 | 2K924560 | SHEET REGIST L A | 7 |
| | 302K924570 | 2K924570 | PLATE EARTH MIDDLE | 7 |
| ◎ | 302K924600 | 2K924600 | GEAR Z20S | 7 |
| | 302K924620 | 2K924620 | PLATE HV | 7 |
| ◎ | 302K924640 | 2K924640 | GEAR Z19S IDLE | 7 |
| ◎ | 302K924690 | 2K924690 | GEAR Z27L Z24L | 7 |
| | 302K924710 | 2K924710 | MOUNT LEVER RELEASE F | 8 |
| | 302K924720 | 2K924720 | MOUNT LEVER RELEASE R | 8 |
| | 302K924731 | 2K924731 | COVER LEVER RELEASE F | 8 |
| | 302K924740 | 2K924740 | COVER LEVER RELEASE R | 8 |
| | 302K924770 | 2K924770 | SPRING HOLDER PULLEY | 8,9 |
| ◎ | 302K924790 | 2K924790 | GEAR RELEASE Z10R Z83S | 8 |
| ◎ | 302K924800 | 2K924800 | WORM WHEEL Z31S Z33L | 8 |
| | 302K924810 | 2K924810 | PLATE EARTH RELEASE | 8 |
| | 302K924820 | 2K924820 | CUT-WASHER 4 | 5,6,7,8,9,18 |
| | 302K924830 | 2K924830 | BUSH DU EW | 8 |
| | 302K924841 | 2K924841 | MOUNT PI | 8 |
| | 302K924861 | 2K924861 | HOLDER SENSOR REGIST | 7 |
| | 302K924870 | 2K924870 | HOLDER SENSOR MIDDLE | 7 |
| | 302K924881 | 2K924881 | SHEET REGIST L C | 7 |
| | 302K924890 | 2K924890 | SHEET COVER SENSOR | 7 |
| | 302K924901 | 2K924901 | BUSH REGIST | 8 |
| | 302K924910 | 2K924910 | SHEET HOLD PI | 8 |
| | 302K924920 | 2K924920 | PLATE EARTH DU2 | 8 |
| | 302K926220 | 2K926220 | SPRING IH | 4 |
| | 302K928190 | 2K928190 | SPRING-TORSION SWITCHBACK | 8,20 |
| | 302K929011 | 2K929011 | FRAME CONVEYING F | 8 |
| | 302K929020 | 2K929020 | FRAME CONVEYING R | 8 |
| | 302K929030 | 2K929030 | PLATE CONVEYING UP | 8 |
| | 302K929040 | 2K929040 | PLATE CONVEYING LOW | 8 |
| | 302K929051 | 2K929051 | PLATE CONVEYING TOP | 8 |
| | 302K929062 | 2K929062 | MOUNT DU DRIVE | 8 |
| | 302K929071 | 2K929071 | COVER DU | 9 |
| | 302K929080 | 2K929080 | GUIDE COVER DU | 9 |
| | 302K929090 | 2K929090 | LEVER COVER RIGHT | 8 |
| | 302K929100 | 2K929100 | SHAFT CONVEYING HOOK UP | 8 |
| | 302K929120 | 2K929120 | HOOK CONVEYING UP | 8 |
| | 302K929140 | 2K929140 | HOOK CONVEYING LOW F | 8 |
| | 302K929150 | 2K929150 | HOOK CONVEYING LOW R | 8 |
| | 302K929160 | 2K929160 | CAM HOOK REAR | 8 |
| | 302K929170 | 2K929170 | CAM HOOK FRONT | 8 |
| | 302K929190 | 2K929190 | SPRING HOOK UP | 8 |
| ◎ | 302K929201 | 2K929201 | COVER RIGHT | 3 |
| ◎ | 302K929240 | 2K929240 | GEAR Z30R-Z27L | 8 |
| | 302K929310 | 2K929310 | BELT S2M A145 | 8 |
| | 302K929330 | 2K929330 | ACTUATOR DU | 8 |
| | 302K929371 | 2K929371 | COVER INNER CONVEYING A | 8 |

| | Part.No. | Alternative. | Description | Fig.No. |
|---|------------|--------------|-----------------------------|------------------|
| | 302K929380 | 2K929380 | LID FILTER DU | 9 |
| | 302K929400 | 2K929400 | ARM HOOK F | 8 |
| | 302K929410 | 2K929410 | ARM HOOK R | 8 |
| | 302K929580 | 2K929580 | GUIDE UNIT R | 8 |
| | 302K929590 | 2K929590 | COVER INNER CONVEYING B | 3 |
| | 302K929600 | 2K929600 | PLATE JOINT | 8 |
| | 302K929610 | 2K929610 | GUIDE GEAR | 8 |
| | 302K929620 | 2K929620 | PLATE DRAWER | 8 |
| | 302K929630 | 2K929630 | PIN CONVEYING F | 8 |
| | 302K929640 | 2K929640 | PIN CONVEYING R | 8 |
| | 302K929660 | 2K929660 | PLATE EARTH DU MIDDLE | 8 |
| | 302K929680 | 2K929680 | SPRING-COMPRESSION COVER DU | 8 |
| | 302K929710 | 2K929710 | COVER ARM | 8 |
| | 302K929720 | 2K929720 | MOUNT MOTOR DU MIDDLE | 8 |
| | 302K929750 | 2K929750 | COVER WIRE | 8 |
| | 302K929810 | 2K929810 | CUSHION DU DRIVE | 8 |
| | 302K931013 | 2K931013 | HOLDER DRUM DRIVE | 17 |
| | 302K931022 | 2K931022 | PLATE DRUM DRIVE | 17 |
| ◎ | 302K931030 | 2K931030 | GEAR Z160R | 17 |
| | 302K931041 | 2K931041 | SHAFT DRUM DRIVE | 17 |
| | 302K931060 | 2K931060 | HOLDER BEARING SUPPORT | 17 |
| | 302K931070 | 2K931070 | PLATE EARTH DRUM | 17 |
| | 302K931080 | 2K931080 | WIRE STOPPER | 4,6,8,9,19,20,21 |
| | 302K931100 | 2K931100 | PLATE MOTOR DRUM | 17 |
| | 302K931130 | 2K931130 | COUPLING DRUM | 17 |
| | 302K931170 | 2K931170 | PLATE EARTH MAIN | 17 |
| | 302K931180 | 2K931180 | SHAFT DLP DRIVE | 17 |
| ◎ | 302K931190 | 2K931190 | GEAR Z74R | 17 |
| | 302K931210 | 2K931210 | HOLDER ATTACHMENT | 22 |
| | 302K931411 | 2K931411 | HOLDER FEED DRIVE | 18 |
| | 302K931420 | 2K931420 | PLATE FEED DRIVE | 18 |
| | 302K931431 | 2K931431 | SHAFT FEED DRIVE | 18 |
| | 302K931441 | 2K931441 | SHAFT MID DRIVE | 18 |
| | 302K931450 | 2K931450 | PIN FEED DRIVE | 18 |
| ◎ | 302K931470 | 2K931470 | GEAR Z61R-Z34R | 18 |
| | 302K931480 | 2K931480 | SHAFT ASSIST DRIVE | 18 |
| ◎ | 302K931490 | 2K931490 | GEAR Z28L | 18 |
| ◎ | 302K931500 | 2K931500 | GEAR Z28R | 18 |
| ◎ | 302K931510 | 2K931510 | GEAR Z35R | 18 |
| ◎ | 302K931520 | 2K931520 | GEAR Z40L-Z34L | 18 |
| | 302K931530 | 2K931530 | COUPLING DRIVE | 6,18 |
| | 302K931540 | 2K931540 | PLATE EARTH FEED | 18 |
| ◎ | 302K931550 | 2K931550 | GEAR Z27L | 18 |
| ◎ | 302K931620 | 2K931620 | GEAR Z90R JOINT | 17 |
| ◎ | 302K931630 | 2K931630 | GEAR Z50S JOINT | 17 |
| | 302K931640 | 2K931640 | JOINT FUSER DRIVE | 17 |
| | 302K931660 | 2K931660 | SPRING JOINT | 17 |
| | 302K931690 | 2K931690 | LEVER RELEASE FUSER DRIVE | 4 |
| | 302K931710 | 2K931710 | HOLDER CONT DRIVE K | 18 |

• Parts with "◎" indicate regular maintenance parts.

| Part.No. | Alternative. | Description | Fig.No. |
|--------------|--------------|---------------------------------|---------|
| 302K931720 | 2K931720 | PLATE CONT DRIVE | 18 |
| 302K931740 | 2K931740 | HOLDER CONT DRIVE C | 18 |
| ④ 302K931760 | 2K931760 | WORM WHEEL Z56L-Z20S | 18 |
| 302K931780 | 2K931780 | SHAFT CONT DRIVE | 18 |
| ④ 302K931810 | 2K931810 | WORM WHEEL Z40L-Z20S | 18 |
| ④ 302K931830 | 2K931830 | GEAR Z34S JOINT | 18 |
| 302K931840 | 2K931840 | CUT-WASHER 8X17 | 17 |
| ④ 302K931920 | 2K931920 | GEAR Z100R Z48R | 17 |
| 302K931970 | 2K931970 | HOLDER BEARING MR126ZZ | 7 |
| 302K931980 | 2K931980 | SPRING LEVER RELEASE | 4 |
| 302K933051 | 2K933051 | DUCT LSU LOW | 19 |
| 302K933061 | 2K933061 | DUCT LSU UP | 19 |
| 302K933101 | 2K933101 | DUCT TONER MIDDLE | 19 |
| 302K933111 | 2K933111 | DUCT TONER REAR | 19 |
| 302K933151 | 2K933151 | DUCT EXIT RIGHT | 19 |
| 302K933161 | 2K933161 | DUCT EXIT LEFT | 19 |
| 302K933181 | 2K933181 | COVER FILTER EXIT | 2 |
| 302K933190 | 2K933190 | DUCT FUSER REAR | 19 |
| 302K933281 | 2K933281 | HOLDER FAN LOW VOLT | 19 |
| 302K933320 | 2K933320 | SHEET DUCT DLP C | 19 |
| 302K933410 | 2K933410 | SEAL DUCT TONER | 22 |
| 302K933470 | 2K933470 | SEAL TONER REAR A | 19 |
| 302K933480 | 2K933480 | SEAL TONER REAR B | 19 |
| 302K933490 | 2K933490 | SEAL TONER REAR C | 19 |
| 302K933500 | 2K933500 | SEAL TONER REAR D | 19 |
| 302K933540 | 2K933540 | SEAL TONER REAR E | 19 |
| 302K933551 | 2K933551 | SEAL LSU DUCT | 19 |
| 302K933560 | 2K933560 | DUCT FUSER RIGHT | 19 |
| 302K933572 | 2K933572 | DUCT FUSER LEFT | 19 |
| 302K933580 | 2K933580 | SEAL DUCT EXIT | 19 |
| 302K934011 | 2K934011 | LABEL PAPER SIZE A | 5 |
| 302K934021 | 2K934021 | LABEL PAPER SIZE B | 5 |
| 302K934030 | 2K934030 | LABEL CASSETTE OPERATION | 5 |
| 302K934040 | 2K934040 | LABEL SET PAPER | 5 |
| 302K934050 | 2K934050 | LABEL CASSETTE NUMBER 1 | 5 |
| 302K934060 | 2K934060 | LABEL CASSETTE NUMBER 2 | 5 |
| 302K934090 | 2K934090 | LABEL CASSETTE PAPER MAX | 5 |
| 302K934100 | 2K934100 | LABEL CASSETTE CURSOR LOCK | 5 |
| 302K934700 | 2K934700 | SHEET CASSETTE PAPER SIZE A | 5 |
| 302K934710 | 2K934710 | SHEET CASSETTE PAPER SIZE B | 5 |
| 302K934730 | 2K934730 | SHEET CASSETTE PAPER MEDIA KL-A | 5 |
| 302K934740 | 2K934740 | SHEET CASSETTE PAPER MEDIA KL-B | 5 |
| 302K934750 | 2K934750 | SHEET CASSETTE PAPER MEDIA KL-C | 5 |
| 302K934760 | 2K934760 | SHEET CASSETTE PAPER MEDIA KL-D | 5 |
| 302K934770 | 2K934770 | SHEET CASSETTE PAPER MEDIA KL-E | 5 |
| 302K939010 | 2K939010 | SHIELD BOX | 23 |
| 302K939022 | 2K939022 | BRACKET HDD | 23 |
| 302K939030 | 2K939030 | RAIL PWB | 23 |
| 302K939043 | 2K939043 | HOLDER FAN MAIN | 23 |
| 302K939060 | 2K939060 | FILM SHIELD BOX | 23 |

• Parts with "④" indicate regular maintenance parts.

| Part.No. | Alternative. | Description | Fig.No. |
|------------|--------------|----------------------------|---------|
| 302K939070 | 2K939070 | GUIDE CF | 23 |
| 302K939080 | 2K939080 | PLATE SHIELD BOX | 4 |
| 302K939091 | 2K939091 | GUIDE FFC FRONT | 21 |
| 302K939100 | 2K939100 | SHEET FRONT FFC 40 | 21 |
| 302K939110 | 2K939110 | SHEET FRONT FFC 45 | 21 |
| 302K939120 | 2K939120 | GUIDE WIRE FRONT | 21 |
| 302K939132 | 2K939132 | GUIDE FFC LSU | 21 |
| 302K939141 | 2K939141 | GUIDE FFC FEED 1 | 22 |
| 302K939150 | 2K939150 | PLATE PWB FEED | 22 |
| 302K939170 | 2K939170 | GUIDE FFC FEED 2 | 22 |
| 302K939180 | 2K939180 | TERMINAL HV MAIN | 22 |
| 302K939190 | 2K939190 | SPRING HV MC | 22 |
| 302K939200 | 2K939200 | SPRING HV | 22 |
| 302K939220 | 2K939220 | SHEET PWB HVU MAIN | 22 |
| 302K939240 | 2K939240 | PLATE HVU TRANS | 22 |
| 302K939250 | 2K939250 | COVER HVU TRANS | 22 |
| 302K939260 | 2K939260 | PIN HV CONTACT | 22 |
| 302K939270 | 2K939270 | TERMINAL HV TRANS | 22 |
| 302K939280 | 2K939280 | SPRING HV TRANS | 22 |
| 302K939290 | 2K939290 | TERMINAL HV DRIVE | 22 |
| 302K939300 | 2K939300 | SPRING HV DRIVE | 22 |
| 302K939310 | 2K939310 | SPRING HV SEPARATION | 22 |
| 302K939320 | 2K939320 | TERMINAL HV CL | 22 |
| 302K939330 | 2K939330 | SPRING HV CL | 22 |
| 302K939340 | 2K939340 | GUIDE HV SEPARATION | 4 |
| 302K939350 | 2K939350 | PLATE HV SEPARATION | 4 |
| 302K939360 | 2K939360 | SPRING HV | 4,7 |
| 302K939381 | 2K939381 | GUIDE WIRE INLET | 21 |
| 302K939401 | 2K939401 | PLATE PWB LVU | 22 |
| 302K939410 | 2K939410 | GUIDE WIRE LVU | 22 |
| 302K939431 | 2K939431 | PLATE OPTION COIN-VENDOR | 22 |
| 302K939470 | 2K939470 | COVER WIRE IH | 21 |
| 302K939521 | 2K939521 | COVER WIRE FUSER | 21 |
| 302K939550 | 2K939550 | GUIDE WIRE ISU | 21 |
| 302K939560 | 2K939560 | DUCT FAN IH | 21 |
| 302K939610 | 2K939610 | SHEET WIRE CASSETTE | 21 |
| 302K939621 | 2K939621 | COVER CONTROL BOX TOP | 23 |
| 302K946160 | 2K946160 | WIRE MIDDLE TRANSFER MOTOR | 17 |
| 302K946260 | 2K946260 | WIRE HVU T1 | 22 |
| 302K946310 | 2K946310 | WIRE DU LOW | 8 |
| 302K946370 | 2K946370 | WIRE MPF | 9 |
| 302K946380 | 2K946380 | WIRE MPF TRAY | 10 |
| 302K946400 | 2K946400 | WIRE CASSETTE SIZE | 21 |
| 302K946410 | 2K946410 | WIRE LIFT MOTOR | 21 |
| 302K946420 | 2K946420 | WIRE PAPER SENSOR | 21 |
| 302K946430 | 2K946430 | WIRE GUIDE FEED LOW | 7 |
| 302K946441 | 2K946441 | WIRE FEED MOTOR | 18 |
| 302K946451 | 2K946451 | WIRE GUIDE FEED MIDDLE | 7 |
| 302K946460 | 2K946460 | WIRE DU SENSOR | 8 |
| 302K946490 | 2K946490 | WIRE ID SENSOR | 21 |

| Part.No. | Alternative. | Description | Fig.No. |
|--------------|--------------|----------------------------------|---------|
| 302K946520 | 2K946520 | WIRE CONVEYING | 8 |
| 302K946530 | 2K946530 | WIRE INTERLOCK | 21 |
| 302K946540 | 2K946540 | WIRE FUSER MOTOR | 17 |
| 302K946550 | 2K946550 | WIRE REGIST MOTOR | 17 |
| 302K946571 | 2K946571 | WIRE FEED JOINT | 22 |
| 302K946600 | 2K946600 | WIRE MPF SIZE DETECTION | 10 |
| 302K946610 | 2K946610 | WIRE DU JOINT | 22 |
| 302K946640 | 2K946640 | WIRE LVU FAN | 19 |
| 302K946660 | 2K946660 | WIRE TONER DUCT FAN | 21 |
| 302K946690 | 2K946690 | WIRE ASSIST CLUTCH | 18 |
| 302K946861 | 2K946861 | WIRE INLET ASSY 1 | 21 |
| 302K946910 | 2K946910 | WIRE KUIO POWER | 23 |
| 302K946930 | 2K946930 | WIRE FEED POWER | 18 |
| 302K946940 | 2K946940 | WIRE FRONT POWER | 21 |
| 302K946950 | 2K946950 | WIRE T1 POWER | 22 |
| 302K946960 | 2K946960 | WIRE ENGINE POWER | 22 |
| 302K946970 | 2K946970 | WIRE MOTOR-LVU | 22 |
| 302K946980 | 2K946980 | WIRE LVU RIGHT | 22 |
| 302K946990 | 2K946990 | WIRE FFC KUIO | 23 |
| 302K946A00 | 2K946A00 | WIRE FFC MAIN-ENGINE | 22 |
| 302K946A10 | 2K946A10 | WIRE HDD POWER | 23 |
| 302K946A20 | 2K946A20 | WIRE HDD DATA1 | 23 |
| 302K946A40 | 2K946A40 | WIRE MAIN-LVU | 22 |
| 302K946A60 | 2K946A60 | WIRE PF CASSETTE HEATER | 22 |
| 302K946A80 | 2K946A80 | WIRE TONER LEVEL SENSOR | 13 |
| 302K946A80 | 2K946A80 | WIRE FEED CLUTCH | 18 |
| 302K946A80 | 2K946A80 | WIRE CASSETTE HEATER LOOP | 22 |
| 302K946B10 | 2K946B10 | WIRE FFC LSU1 | 21 |
| 302K946B20 | 2K946B20 | WIRE FFC LSU2 | 21 |
| 302K946B40 | 2K946B40 | WIRE FFC FEED1 | 22 |
| 302K946B50 | 2K946B50 | WIRE FFC FEED2 | 22 |
| 302K946B60 | 2K946B60 | WIRE FFC FEED3 | 22 |
| 302K946B70 | 2K946B70 | WIRE FFC FRONT1 | 21 |
| 302K946B80 | 2K946B80 | WIRE FFC FRONT2 | 21 |
| 302K946BA0 | 2K946BA0 | WIRE CONVEYING JOINT | 8 |
| ④ 302K993020 | 2K993020 | PARTS FEED DRIVE H UNIT SP | 18 |
| ④ 302K993060 | 2K993060 | MC-8705 | 12 |
| ④ 302K994012 | 2K994012 | PARTS MPT ASSY SP | 9 |
| ④ 302K994051 | 2K994051 | PARTS MPT TRAY UNIT SP | 10 |
| ④ 302K994071 | 2K994071 | PARTS ID SENSOR UNIT SP | 21 |
| ④ 302K994080 | 2K994080 | PARTS FAN TONER UNIT(COLOR) SP | 19 |
| ④ 302K994090 | 2K994090 | PARTS FAN FUSER FRONT UNIT SP | 19 |
| ④ 302K994101 | 2K994101 | PARTS FILTER EXIT UNIT SP | 2 |
| ④ 302K994111 | 2K994111 | PARTS CLN WT UNIT SP | 21 |
| ④ 302K994121 | 2K994121 | PARTS SIZE DETECTION ASSY SP | 21 |
| ④ 302K994132 | 2K994132 | PARTS GUIDE FEED MIDDLE ASSY SP | 7 |
| ④ 302K994140 | 2K994140 | PARTS LSU RETAINER MOTOR ASSY SP | 11 |
| ④ 302K994150 | 2K994150 | PARTS TONER FULL DETECT ASSY SP | 13 |
| ④ 302K994160 | 2K994160 | PARTS ID SENSOR ASSY SP | 21 |
| ④ 302K994181 | 2K994181 | PARTS PWB FEED 1 ASSY SP | 22 |

| Part.No. | Alternative. | Description | Fig.No. |
|---------------|--------------|---------------------------------------|---------|
| ④ 302K994190 | 2K994190 | PARTS PWB FEED 2 ASSY SP | 18 |
| ④ 302K994201 | 2K994201 | PARTS PWB JUNCTION ASSY SP | 8 |
| ④ 302K994220 | 2K994220 | PARTS PWB LSU JUNC CLR ASSY SP | 11 |
| ④ 302K994260 | 2K994260 | PARTS PWB RFID ASSY SP | 21 |
| ④ 302K994270 | 2K994270 | PARTS PWB KUIO ASSY SP | 23 |
| ④ 302K994290 | 2K994290 | PARTS MOTOR-BL W30 DRUM SP | 17 |
| ④ 302K994300 | 2K994300 | PARTS MOTOR PM FEED SP | 20 |
| ④ 302K994310 | 2K994310 | PARTS MOTOR HB MID SP | 7 |
| ④ 302K994321 | 2K994321 | PARTS MOTOR-BL W20 SP | 15,17 |
| ④ 302K994331 | 2K994331 | PARTS MOTOR-BL W30 SP | 18 |
| ④ 302K994350 | 2K994350 | PARTS FAN COOLING DLP 70 SP | 19 |
| ④ 302K994360 | 2K994360 | PARTS FAN COOLING LSU 60 SP | 21 |
| ④ 302K994380 | 2K994380 | PARTS SOLENOID FEED SHIFT SP | 20 |
| ④ 302K994390 | 2K994390 | PARTS SOLENOID ID SENSOR SP | 21 |
| ④ 302K994401 | 2K994401 | PARTS UNIT HIGH VOLTAGE TRANSFER SP | 22 |
| ④ 302K994411 | 2K994411 | PARTS UNIT LOW VOLTAGE SP | 22 |
| ④ 302K994420 | 2K994420 | PARTS ROLLER ASSIST SP | 6 |
| ④ 302K994430 | 2K994430 | PARTS ROLLER FEED LOW SP | 7 |
| ④ 302K994440 | 2K994440 | PARTS ROLLER REGIST R SP | 8 |
| ④ 302K994470 | 2K994470 | PARTS ROLLER DU LOW SP | 8 |
| ④ 302K994480 | 2K994480 | PARTS ROLLER DU MID SP | 8 |
| ④ 302K994491 | 2K994491 | PARTS ROLLER DU UP SP | 8 |
| ④ 302K994500 | 2K994500 | PARTS GEAR Z14R SP | 11 |
| ④ 302K994510 | 2K994510 | PARTS GEAR Z27S Z27R SP | 11 |
| ④ 302K994520 | 2K994520 | PARTS GEAR Z32L SP | 11 |
| ④ 302K994540 | 2K994540 | PARTS GEAR Z30R ONE-WAY SP | 9 |
| ④ 302K994550 | 2K994550 | PARTS GEAR CURSOR SP | 5 |
| ④ 302K994580 | 2K994580 | PARTS SENSOR OPT. SP | 6 |
| ④ 302K994620 | 2K994620 | PARTS PWB MPF SIZE ASSY SP | 10 |
| ④ 302K994931 | 2K994931 | PARTS DEHUMIDIFINR 120 SET SP | 24 |
| ④ 302K994941 | 2K994941 | PARTS DEHUMIDIFINR 240 SET SP | 24 |
| ④ 302K994980 | 2K994980 | PARTS MOTOR PM REGIST SP | 8,17 |
| ④ 302K994A00 | 2K994A00 | PARTS ROLLER REGIST H SP | 7 |
| ④ 302K994A10 | 2K994A10 | PARTS PRE BELT CLN ASSY SP | 15 |
| ④ 302K994B90 | 2K994B90 | PARTS GUIDE PRIMARY FEED SET SP | 6 |
| ④ 302K994C20 | 2K994C20 | PARTS PLATE PAPER BOTTOM UNIT SP | 5 |
| ④ 302K994C80 | 2K994C80 | PARTS PAPER LEVEL SENSOR ASSY SP | 21 |
| ④ 302K994C90 | 2K994C90 | PARTS STAY CASSETTE RAIL LEFT ASSY SP | 4 |
| ④ 302K994D00 | 2K994D00 | PARTS DC MOTOR ASSY B SP | 11,18 |
| ④ 302K994D70 | 2K994D70 | PARTS PAD ROLLER SET SP | 7 |
| ④ 302KP34220 | 2KP34220 | LABEL HIGH TEMPERATURE CAUTION | 24 |
| ④ 302KV25380 | 2KV25380 | CAP SPRING FUSER | 20 |
| ④ 302K9944041 | 2KV44041 | CLUTCH 50 Z35R | 7,9,18 |
| ④ 302LC02170 | 2LC02170 | FRAME FUSER UNIT | 4 |
| ④ 302LC02200 | 2LC02200 | MOUNT LSU LEFT | 11 |
| ④ 302LC02240 | 2LC02240 | HOLDER FUSER ADJUST | 4 |
| ④ 302LC02250 | 2LC02250 | MOUNT FUSER ADJUST | 4 |
| ④ 302LC02260 | 2LC02260 | PLATE BRACKET FUSER | 4 |
| ④ 302LC02270 | 2LC02270 | NUT ADJUST | 4 |
| ④ 302LC02561 | 2LC02561 | HANDLE RIGHT | 4 |

• Parts with "④" indicate regular maintenance parts.

| | Part.No. | Alternative. | Description | Fig.No. | | Part.No. | Alternative. | Description | Fig.No. |
|---|------------|--------------|-------------------------|---------|---|------------|--------------|-------------------------|---------|
| ◎ | 302LC02590 | 2LC02590 | PLATE EARTH DRUM DRIVE | 19 | | 302LC03460 | 2LC03460 | LID COVER SHUTTER | 13 |
| | 302LC02710 | 2LC02710 | COVER HUMIDITY SENSOR | 1 | | 302LC03492 | 2LC03492 | LEVER RELEASE B | 13 |
| | 302LC02720 | 2LC02720 | SHEET HUMIDITY SENSOR A | 1 | | 302LC03500 | 2LC03500 | COVER CONNECTOR | 13 |
| | 302LC02730 | 2LC02730 | SHEET HUMIDITY SENSOR B | 1 | | 302LC03510 | 2LC03510 | PULLEY WASTE TRAY | 14 |
| | 302LC02741 | 2LC02741 | FILM FRAME UPPER BK | 4 | | 302LC03560 | 2LC03560 | CAM RELEASE SHAFT | 13 |
| | 302LC02752 | 2LC02752 | FILM FRAME UPPER CL | 4 | | 302LC03570 | 2LC03570 | COVER SHUTTER | 13 |
| | 302LC02780 | 2LC02780 | SHEET COVER FUSER PWB | 22 | | 302LC03580 | 2LC03580 | HOLDER TONER SENSOR | 13 |
| | 302LC02790 | 2LC02790 | SHEET LEFT WIRE | 4 | | 302LC03590 | 2LC03590 | LEVER TONER SENSOR | 13 |
| | 302LC02810 | 2LC02810 | PROTECTOR PLATE HANDLE | 4 | | 302LC03660 | 2LC03660 | HOOK TRAY R | 13 |
| | 302LC03010 | 2LC03010 | RETAINER PU | 13 | | 302LC03670 | 2LC03670 | HOOK TRAY L | 13 |
| | 302LC03021 | 2LC03021 | FRAME INNER | 13 | | 302LC03680 | 2LC03680 | SHAFT HOOK | 13 |
| | 302LC03030 | 2LC03030 | PLATE RETAINER | 13 | | 302LC03691 | 2LC03691 | LEVER CASS SHUTTER | 13 |
| | 302LC03045 | 2LC03045 | COVER INNER | 13 | | 302LC03711 | 2LC03711 | TRAY WASTE | 14 |
| | 302LC03051 | 2LC03051 | PIPE WASTE UPPER | 13 | | 302LC03720 | 2LC03720 | MOUNT WASTE DRIVE | 14 |
| | 302LC03060 | 2LC03060 | PIPE WASTE LOWER | 13 | | 302LC03730 | 2LC03730 | HOLDER DRIVE B | 13 |
| | 302LC03070 | 2LC03070 | SHUTTER WASTE | 13 | | 302LC03740 | 2LC03740 | MOUNT TRAY DRIVE | 14 |
| | 302LC03080 | 2LC03080 | SEAL SHUTTER WASTE | 13 | | 302LC03750 | 2LC03750 | BUSH BEVEL | 14 |
| | 302LC03090 | 2LC03090 | SEAL PIPE WASTE A | 13 | ◎ | 302LC03760 | 2LC03760 | GEAR BEVEL Z24 JOINT | 14 |
| | 302LC03100 | 2LC03100 | GEAR Z25S | 14 | ◎ | 302LC03770 | 2LC03770 | GEAR BEVEL Z24 | 14 |
| | 302LC03110 | 2LC03110 | SCREW WASTE | 13 | ◎ | 302LC03780 | 2LC03780 | SHAFT DRIVE D | 14 |
| | 302LC03120 | 2LC03120 | GEAR Z18S COUPLING | 14 | ◎ | 302LC03790 | 2LC03790 | HOLDER JOINT WASTE | 14 |
| | 302LC03130 | 2LC03130 | GEAR Z20S | 18 | ◎ | 302LC03890 | 2LC03890 | SEAL BEARING | 13 |
| | 302LC03140 | 2LC03140 | GEAR Z30S COUPLING | 18 | ◎ | 302LC03A10 | 2LC03A10 | SEAL LSU COOLING A | 13 |
| | 302LC03150 | 2LC03150 | SHAFT DRIVE C | 18 | ◎ | 302LC03A20 | 2LC03A20 | SEAL LSU COOLING B | 13 |
| | 302LC03160 | 2LC03160 | MOUNT DRIVE | 18 | ◎ | 302LC03A30 | 2LC03A30 | SEAL LSU COOLING C | 13 |
| | 302LC03170 | 2LC03170 | PLATE DRIVE | 18 | ◎ | 302LC03A40 | 2LC03A40 | SEAL LSU COOLING D | 13 |
| | 302LC03180 | 2LC03180 | GEAR Z18S-Z15R | 13 | ◎ | 302LC03A60 | 2LC03A60 | SPRING RELEASE LEVER | 13 |
| | 302LC03190 | 2LC03190 | DUCT DLP SUB | 13 | ◎ | 302LC03A70 | 2LC03A70 | SEAL WASTE TRAY | 14 |
| | 302LC03200 | 2LC03200 | SPRING COUPLING | 18 | ◎ | 302LC03A80 | 2LC03A80 | SPRING WASTE SHUTTER | 13 |
| | 302LC03210 | 2LC03210 | GEAR JOINT Z30S | 14 | ◎ | 302LC03A90 | 2LC03A90 | SPONGE WASTE TRAY | 13 |
| | 302LC03230 | 2LC03230 | BUSH 4-7 | 14 | ◎ | 302LC04011 | 2LC04011 | COVER FRONT A | 1 |
| | 302LC03250 | 2LC03250 | LID SUB DUCT | 13 | ◎ | 302LC04021 | 2LC04021 | COVER FRONT B | 1 |
| | 302LC03260 | 2LC03260 | LID FAN DUCT A | 13 | ◎ | 302LC04052 | 2LC04052 | COVER RIGHT LOWER F | 1 |
| | 302LC03290 | 2LC03290 | DUCT FAN B | 13 | ◎ | 302LC04064 | 2LC04064 | COVER RIGHT MIDDLE R | 1 |
| | 302LC03300 | 2LC03300 | LID FAN DUCT B | 13 | ◎ | 302LC04072 | 2LC04072 | COVER RIGHT LOWER R | 1 |
| | 302LC03311 | 2LC03311 | SHEET WASTE TRAY | 14 | ◎ | 302LC04102 | 2LC04102 | COVER LEFT | 2 |
| | 302LC03320 | 2LC03320 | RAIL WASTE L | 13 | ◎ | 302LC04110 | 2LC04110 | LID LEFT COVER REAR | 2 |
| | 302LC03331 | 2LC03331 | SHAFT SHUTTER RELEASE | 13 | ◎ | 302LC04241 | 2LC04241 | COVER FRONT RIGHT LOWER | 1 |
| | 302LC03340 | 2LC03340 | RAIL CONTAINER R | 4 | ◎ | 302LC04251 | 2LC04251 | COVER INNER LEFT | 1 |
| | 302LC03350 | 2LC03350 | RAIL CONTAINER C | 4 | ◎ | 302LC04260 | 2LC04260 | COVER INNER FEED F | 1 |
| | 302LC03360 | 2LC03360 | RAIL CONTAINER R C | 4 | ◎ | 302LC04272 | 2LC04272 | EMBLEM | 1 |
| | 302LC03370 | 2LC03370 | RAIL CONTAINER L | 4 | ◎ | 302LC04280 | 2LC04280 | COVER HANDLE | 1 |
| | 302LC03381 | 2LC03381 | LEVER RELEASE A | 13 | ◎ | 302LC04311 | 2LC04311 | LID LEFT COVER | 2 |
| | 302LC03390 | 2LC03390 | GUIDE CONTAINER K | 13 | ◎ | 302LC04380 | 2LC04380 | HANDLE CASSETTE | 5 |
| | 302LC03400 | 2LC03400 | GUIDE CONTAINER M | 13 | ◎ | 302LC04390 | 2LC04390 | EMBLEM CASSETTE | 5 |
| | 302LC03410 | 2LC03410 | GUIDE CONTAINER C | 13 | ◎ | 302LC04410 | 2LC04410 | MOUNT FRONT COVER LEFT | 1 |
| | 302LC03420 | 2LC03420 | GUIDE CONTAINER Y | 13 | ◎ | 302LC04431 | 2LC04431 | COVER INNER FAN | 2 |
| | 302LC03430 | 2LC03430 | PIN MOUNT DRIVE | 14 | ◎ | 302LC04460 | 2LC04460 | STOPPER CONTAINER | 1 |
| | 302LC03440 | 2LC03440 | PIPE DLP LOWER | 13 | ◎ | 302LC04471 | 2LC04471 | LID FAX BOARD | 3 |
| | 302LC03451 | 2LC03451 | SHUTTER PIPE LOWER | 13 | ◎ | 302LC04480 | 2LC04480 | MOUNT COVER LEFT | 2 |

• Parts with "◎" indicate regular maintenance parts.

| Part.No. | Alternative. | Description | Fig.No. |
|--------------|--------------|------------------------------|------------|
| 302LC04490 | 2LC04490 | PLATE FRONT COVER | 1 |
| 302LC04500 | 2LC04500 | Sponge cover front | 1 |
| ④ 302LC04511 | 2LC04511 | LID REAR COVER | 3 |
| 302LC04651 | 2LC04651 | STRAP FRONT COVER | 1 |
| 302LC04731 | 2LC04731 | SHEET COVER FRONT | 1 |
| 302LC04740 | 2LC04740 | SHEET COVER FRONT B | 1 |
| 302LC04751 | 2LC04751 | Sponge cover front B | 1 |
| 302LC06210 | 2LC06210 | GUIDE WIRE FEED LOW | 7 |
| ④ 302LC24030 | 2LC24030 | GEAR Z47R Z14S | 7 |
| 302LC24040 | 2LC24040 | PLATE MIDDLE MOUNT B | 7 |
| 302LC24050 | 2LC24050 | BRACKET KEY MIDDLE B | 7 |
| 302LC24060 | 2LC24060 | PLATE KEY MIDDLE B | 4 |
| 302LC28150 | 2LC28150 | SPRING-COMPRESSION | 20 |
| 302LC28231 | 2LC28231 | STAY EXIT LOW | 20 |
| 302LC28240 | 2LC28240 | SPRING SWITCHBACK | 6 |
| 302LC29070 | 2LC29070 | COVER CLUTCH B | 8 |
| 302LC29090 | 2LC29090 | COVER INNER CONVEYING F | 2 |
| 302LC29110 | 2LC29110 | MOUNT MOTOR DU UP | 8 |
| 302LC29120 | 2LC29120 | GUIDE UNIT F | 8 |
| 302LC29130 | 2LC29130 | MOUNT CONVEYING | 4 |
| 302LC31021 | 2LC31021 | PLATE DRUM DRIVE L | 17 |
| 302LC31031 | 2LC31031 | HOLDER DRUM DRIVE L | 17 |
| 302LC31040 | 2LC31040 | PLATE MAIN DRIVE | 17 |
| 302LC31050 | 2LC31050 | HOLDER MAIN DRIVE | 17 |
| 302LC31070 | 2LC31070 | SPRING DRUM JOINT | 17 |
| 302LC31080 | 2LC31080 | PLATE MOTOR DRUM | 17 |
| 302LC31090 | 2LC31090 | SHAFT DRUM DRIVE | 17 |
| ④ 302LC31140 | 2LC31140 | GEAR Z74L | 17 |
| ④ 302LC31150 | 2LC31150 | GEAR Z72R | 17 |
| ④ 302LC31160 | 2LC31160 | GEAR Z60L | 17 |
| 302LC31170 | 2LC31170 | PLATE EARTH DRUM | 17 |
| 302LC31511 | 2LC31511 | SEAL MOTOR DC | 8,11,18,19 |
| 302LC31612 | 2LC31612 | PLATE FUSER DRIVE | 17 |
| ④ 302LC31630 | 2LC31630 | GEAR Z54S-Z26R | 17 |
| 302LC31640 | 2LC31640 | CUT WASHER 5X10 | 17 |
| 302LC31740 | 2LC31740 | PLATE TRANSFER DRIVE H | 17 |
| ④ 302LC31750 | 2LC31750 | GEAR Z60L | 7 |
| ④ 302LC31760 | 2LC31760 | GEAR Z45L | 8 |
| 302LC33010 | 2LC33010 | DUCT FAN BELT RIGHT | 19 |
| 302LC33020 | 2LC33020 | DUCT FAN BELT LEFT | 19 |
| 302LC33070 | 2LC33070 | DUCT TONER SIDE | 19 |
| 302LC33090 | 2LC33090 | DUCT IH FRONT | 19 |
| 302LC33110 | 2LC33110 | DUCT IH REAR | 19 |
| 302LC33200 | 2LC33200 | SEAL IH DUCT | 19 |
| 302LC33210 | 2LC33210 | SHEET FAN BELT | 19 |
| 302LC33220 | 2LC33220 | SEAL INNER COOLING A | 4 |
| 302LC33230 | 2LC33230 | SEAL INNER COOLING B | 4 |
| ④ 302LC33370 | 2LC33370 | FILTER LEFT SIDE | 2 |
| 302LC33400 | 2LC33400 | SHEET SEPARATE FUSER COOLING | 4 |
| 302LC33430 | 2LC33430 | DUCT DLP A | 22 |

• Parts with "④" indicate regular maintenance parts.

| Part.No. | Alternative. | Description | Fig.No. |
|--------------|--------------|--------------------------------|---------|
| 302LC33441 | 2LC33441 | DUCT DLP B | 22 |
| 302LC33450 | 2LC33450 | DUCT DLP C | 19 |
| 302LC33460 | 2LC33460 | DUCT DLP D | 19 |
| 302LC33471 | 2LC33471 | DUCT FUSER LOW | 19 |
| 302LC33480 | 2LC33480 | SPONGE DLP COOLING A | 22 |
| 302LC33490 | 2LC33490 | SPONGE DLP COOLING B | 2 |
| ④ 302LC33500 | 2LC33500 | FILTER DLP COOLING | 3 |
| 302LC33510 | 2LC33510 | FILM FUSER DUCT | 19 |
| 302LC33530 | 2LC33530 | FILM DLP RAIL LEFT | 4 |
| 302LC33540 | 2LC33540 | SEAL INNER COOLING C | 19 |
| 302LC33550 | 2LC33550 | SEAL INNER COOLING D | 19 |
| 302LC33560 | 2LC33560 | SEAL INNER COOLING E | 13,19 |
| 302LC33570 | 2LC33570 | SEAL INNER COOLING F | 19 |
| 302LC33600 | 2LC33600 | FILM SEAL TONER A | 21 |
| 302LC34061 | 2LC34061 | LABEL MPF CAUTION A | 10 |
| 302LC34070 | 2LC34070 | LABEL MPF CAUTION B | 3 |
| 302LC34080 | 2LC34080 | LABEL MPF PAPER LIMIT | 10 |
| 302LC34090 | 2LC34090 | LABEL MPF SIZE INDICATOR ME | 10 |
| 302LC34100 | 2LC34100 | LABEL MPF SIZE INDICATOR IN | 10 |
| 302LC34110 | 2LC34110 | LABEL MPF PUSH | 3 |
| 302LC34121 | 2LC34121 | LABEL TONER OPERATION | 13 |
| 302LC34180 | 2LC34180 | LABEL MPF SET A | 3 |
| 302LC34201 | 2LC34201 | LABEL DISPOSAL TONER OPERATION | 13 |
| 302LC39020 | 2LC39020 | PLATE INLET B | 21 |
| 302LC39030 | 2LC39030 | PLATE COVER CONNECTOR | 22 |
| 302LC39040 | 2LC39040 | PLATE MAIN SW B | 21 |
| 302LC39060 | 2LC39060 | GUIDE WIRE IH | 21 |
| 302LC46170 | 2LC46170 | WIRE LSU COOLING FAN | 21 |
| 302LC46200 | 2LC46200 | WIRE RETAINER JOINT | 21 |
| 302LC46210 | 2LC46210 | WIRE RETAINER | 13 |
| 302LC46220 | 2LC46220 | WIRE HUMIDITY SENSOR JOINT | 21 |
| 302LC46230 | 2LC46230 | WIRE FRONT LOW | 1 |
| 302LC46350 | 2LC46350 | WIRE CONTAINER MOTOR | 21 |
| 302LC46480 | 2LC46480 | WIRE MPF JOINT | 8 |
| 302LC46560 | 2LC46560 | WIRE CONTAINER | 18 |
| 302LC46570 | 2LC46570 | WIRE CONTAINER K | 18 |
| 302LC46630 | 2LC46630 | WIRE TRANSFER JOINT | 22 |
| 302LC46650 | 2LC46650 | WIRE BELT FAN | 21 |
| 302LC46801 | 2LC46801 | WIRE USB HOST | 3 |
| 302LC46860 | 2LC46860 | WIRE LVU JOINT | 22 |
| 302LC46880 | 2LC46880 | WIRE MAIN SWITCH | 21 |
| ④ 302LC93014 | 2LC93014 | DK-8505 | 12 |
| ④ 302LC93022 | 2LC93022 | DV-8505K | 12 |
| ④ 302LC93032 | 2LC93032 | DV-8505C | 12 |
| ④ 302LC93042 | 2LC93042 | DV-8505Y | 12 |
| ④ 302LC93052 | 2LC93052 | DV-8505M | 12 |
| ④ 302LC93061 | 2LC93061 | LK-8705 | 11 |
| ④ 302LC93080 | 2LC93080 | FK-8506 IH | 16 |
| ④ 302LC93090 | 2LC93090 | FK-8507 IH | 16 |
| ④ 302LC93108 | 2LC93108 | TR-8505 | 15 |

| Part.No. | Alternative. | Description | Fig.No. |
|--------------|--------------|-----------------------------------|----------|
| ◎ 302LC93131 | 2LC93131 | PARTS DRUM DRIVE H SP | 17 |
| ◎ 302LC93141 | 2LC93141 | PARTS DRUM DRIVE BK SP | 17 |
| ◎ 302LC94013 | 2LC94013 | PARTS INNER UNIT SP | 13 |
| ◎ 302LC94080 | 2LC94080 | PARTS IH BOX ASSY E SP | 21 |
| ◎ 302LC94090 | 2LC94090 | PARTS IH BOX ASSY J SP | 21 |
| ◎ 302LC94101 | 2LC94101 | PARTS HUMIDITY ASSY (V) SP | 21 |
| ◎ 302LC94130 | 2LC94130 | PARTS FILTER BELT UNIT(V) SP | 2 |
| ◎ 302LC94140 | 2LC94140 | PARTS FILTER TONER UNIT(V) SP | 2 |
| ◎ 302LC94150 | 2LC94150 | PARTS CONT DRIVE UNIT COL SP | 18 |
| ◎ 302LC94160 | 2LC94160 | PARTS CONT DRIVE UNIT K SP | 18 |
| ◎ 302LC94170 | 2LC94170 | PARTS FILTER FAN ASSY(V) SP | 13 |
| ◎ 302LC94180 | 2LC94180 | PARTS CLN WT MOTOR ASSY SP | 21 |
| ◎ 302LC94190 | 2LC94190 | PARTS CONV RELEASE MOTOR ASSY SP | 8,18 |
| ◎ 302LC94200 | 2LC94200 | PARTS MPT LIFT MOTOR ASSY SP | 9 |
| ◎ 302LC94270 | 2LC94270 | PARTS PWB CURRENT AVE ASSY SP | 21 |
| ◎ 302LC94280 | 2LC94280 | PARTS MOTOR-BL W40 SP | 17 |
| ◎ 302LC94320 | 2LC94320 | PARTS FANCOOLING 50 SP | 8 |
| ◎ 302LC94330 | 2LC94330 | PARTS UNIT HIGH VOLTAGE MAIN SP | 22 |
| ◎ 302LC94380 | 2LC94380 | PARTS FAN COOLING LSU 60 SP | 13,19,22 |
| ◎ 302LC94410 | 2LC94410 | PARTS SENSOR OPT. SP | 8 |
| ◎ 302LC94461 | 2LC94461 | PARTS MOTOR-BL W20 DRUM Z11 SP | 17 |
| ◎ 302LC94470 | 2LC94470 | PARTS COVER GUIDE DU L ASSY SP | 9 |
| ◎ 302LC94480 | 2LC94480 | PARTS WASTE TRAY UNIT SP | 14 |
| 302LC94530 | 2LC94530 | PARTS DUCT OPTION REAR SET SP | 24 |
| ◎ 302LC94540 | 2LC94540 | PARTS TRANSFER DRIVE UNIT H SP | 17 |
| ◎ 302LC94551 | 2LC94551 | PARTS ROLLER MIDDLE L SP | 7 |
| ◎ 302LC94651 | 2LC94651 | PARTS FUSER DRIVE UNIT SP | 17 |
| ◎ 302LC94680 | 2LC94680 | PARTS REGIST GUIDE ASSY SP | 7 |
| ◎ 302LC94691 | 2LC94691 | PARTS REGIST GUIDE SET SP | 7 |
| 302LF04050 | 2LF04050 | SEAL LSU DUCT | 2 |
| 302LF08010 | 2LF08010 | SPRING MIDDLE | 9 |
| 302LF22600 | 2LF22600 | SPRING EARTH CONVEYING | 8 |
| 302LF24190 | 2LF24190 | SHEET REGIST R | 8 |
| 302LF33580 | 2LF33580 | FILM FEED UPPER | 7 |
| 302LF33910 | 2LF33910 | SEAL MIDDLE FEED | 7 |
| 302LF46890 | 2LF46890 | WIRE CASSETTE HEATER | 22 |
| 302LF46A70 | 2LF46A70 | WIRE PF JOINT | 22 |
| 302LH02050 | 2LH02050 | SPRING CASSETTE HOOK | 4 |
| 302LH46150 | 2LH46150 | WIRE CURRENT PWB POWER | 21 |
| 302LH46160 | 2LH46160 | WIRE CURRENT PWB | 21 |
| ◎ 302LK94230 | 2LK94230 | PARTS MEMORY MODULE SP | 23 |
| 302LK03A40 | 2LK03A40 | SEAL PIPE LOW | 13 |
| 302LK03A50 | 2LK03A50 | SPRING PIPE LOW | 13 |
| 302LK22020 | 2LK22020 | FRAME SECONDLY TRANSFER | 8 |
| 302LK26050 | 2LK26050 | CAP SPRING | 4 |
| ◎ 302LK94050 | 2LK94050 | PARTS ROLLER SECONDLY TRANSFER SP | 8 |
| 302LW04260 | 2LW04260 | SPACER USB | 1,3 |
| 302MN02120 | 2MN02120 | RAIL EXIT REAR | 4 |
| 302MN02130 | 2MN02130 | MOUNT OPERATION | 3 |
| 302MN02141 | 2MN02141 | STAY UPPER TOP RIGHT | 4 |

• Parts with "◎" indicate regular maintenance parts.

| Part.No. | Alternative. | Description | Fig.No. |
|--------------|--------------|-------------------------|---------|
| 302MN02150 | 2MN02150 | FRAME FRONT FUSER A | 4 |
| 302MN02160 | 2MN02160 | FRAME FRONT FUSER B | 4 |
| 302MN02180 | 2MN02180 | COVER SOLENOID | 4 |
| 302MN02200 | 2MN02200 | NUT PLATE M4 | 4 |
| 302MN02210 | 2MN02210 | CAM EXIT ADJUST | 4 |
| 302MN02260 | 2MN02260 | FILM FRONT WIRE | 4 |
| 302MN03040 | 2MN03040 | SEAL RAIL WASTE | 13 |
| 302MN03050 | 2MN03050 | SHEET HOLDER SENSOR | 13 |
| 302MN03060 | 2MN03060 | SEAL COVER LEFT | 13 |
| 302MN03070 | 2MN03070 | SEAL COVER SCREW | 13 |
| 302MN03090 | 2MN03090 | SHEET CASS FRONT | 13 |
| 302MN03100 | 2MN03100 | FILM DRUM DUCT | 13 |
| 302MN03130 | 2MN03130 | SHEET CONNECTOR HINGE | 13 |
| 302MN03140 | 2MN03140 | SEAL CONNECTOR TOP | 13 |
| ◎ 302MN04010 | 2MN04010 | COVER TOP TRAY | 1 |
| ◎ 302MN04020 | 2MN04020 | COVER TOP TRAY B | 1 |
| ◎ 302MN04030 | 2MN04030 | COVER LEFT UPPER | 2 |
| ◎ 302MN04040 | 2MN04040 | COVER TRAY REAR | 1 |
| ◎ 302MN04050 | 2MN04050 | COVER TOP REAR | 2 |
| ◎ 302MN04060 | 2MN04060 | COVER EXIT | 1 |
| ◎ 302MN04070 | 2MN04070 | COVER RIGHT UPPER | 3 |
| 302MN04080 | 2MN04080 | OUNT TOP REAR COVER | 4 |
| ◎ 302MN04090 | 2MN04090 | COVER FRONT UPPER RIGHT | 2 |
| ◎ 302MN04100 | 2MN04100 | LID DF CONNECTOR | 2 |
| ◎ 302MN04110 | 2MN04110 | STOPPER PAPER | 1 |
| ◎ 302MN04120 | 2MN04120 | TRAY INNER | 1 |
| 302MN04130 | 2MN04130 | PLATE EXIT DRAWER | 1 |
| ◎ 302MN04140 | 2MN04140 | COVER TRAY EXIT | 20 |
| 302MN04150 | 2MN04150 | PLATE NUT M3 | 1 |
| ◎ 302MN04160 | 2MN04160 | STOPPER PAPER | 1 |
| 302MN05011 | 2MN05011 | COVER OPERATION A | 3 |
| 302MN05020 | 2MN05020 | COVER OPERATION B | 3 |
| 302MN05030 | 2MN05030 | KEY 10 | 3 |
| 302MN05040 | 2MN05040 | KEY FUNCTION | 3 |
| 302MN05050 | 2MN05050 | KEY STOP | 3 |
| 302MN05060 | 2MN05060 | PANEL OPERATION | 3 |
| 302MN05070 | 2MN05070 | LID PANEL | 3 |
| 302MN05081 | 2MN05081 | SHIELD LCD | 3 |
| 302MN05100 | 2MN05100 | LENS LED | 3 |
| 302MN05110 | 2MN05110 | SHEET SHIELD LCD | 3 |
| 302MN05120 | 2MN05120 | TAPE LCD | 3 |
| 302MN05220 | 2MN05220 | SHEET OPERATION EN | 3 |
| 302MN05230 | 2MN05230 | SHEET OPERATION DE | 3 |
| 302MN05240 | 2MN05240 | SHEET OPERATION FR | 3 |
| 302MN05250 | 2MN05250 | SHEET OPERATION TL | 3 |
| 302MN05260 | 2MN05260 | SHEET OPERATION ES | 3 |
| 302MN05270 | 2MN05270 | SHEET OPERATION PT | 3 |
| 302MN05280 | 2MN05280 | SHEET OPERATION NL | 3 |
| 302MN05290 | 2MN05290 | SHEET OPERATION RU | 3 |
| 302MN28010 | 2MN28010 | FRAME EXIT | 20 |

| Part.No. | Alternative. | Description | Fig.No. |
|--------------|--------------|--------------------------|---------|
| 302MN28021 | 2MN28021 | GUIDE EXIT MIDDLE | 20 |
| 302MN28030 | 2MN28030 | GUIDE EXIT UPPER | 20 |
| 302MN28051 | 2MN28051 | GUIDE CHANGE LOWER | 20 |
| 302MN28060 | 2MN28060 | GUIDE CHANGE UPPER | 20 |
| 302MN28070 | 2MN28070 | GUIDE EXIT RIGHT | 20 |
| 302MN28080 | 2MN28080 | ACTUATOR EXIT | 20 |
| 302MN28090 | 2MN28090 | ACTUATOR EXIT FULL LOWER | 20 |
| 302MN28100 | 2MN28100 | ACTUATOR EXIT FULL UPPER | 20 |
| 302MN28110 | 2MN28110 | PLATE MAGNET | 20 |
| 302MN28130 | 2MN28130 | SPRING GUIDE CHANGE UP | 20 |
| 302MN28140 | 2MN28140 | PLATE EARTH EXIT A | 20 |
| 302MN28170 | 2MN28170 | STAY EXIT HIGH | 20 |
| 302MN28190 | 2MN28190 | SHEET STAY EXIT | 20 |
| 302MN28200 | 2MN28200 | STATIC ELIMINATOR EJECT | 20 |
| 302MN28210 | 2MN28210 | GUIDE EXIT OVER FLOW | 20 |
| 302MN28220 | 2MN28220 | ACTUATOR EXIT FULL REAR | 20 |
| 302MN28230 | 2MN28230 | SPRING EARTH | 20 |
| 302MN28240 | 2MN28240 | CUSHION ACT | 20 |
| 302MN28250 | 2MN28250 | FILM EXIT | 20 |
| 302MN28270 | 2MN28270 | CUSHION GUIDE | 20 |
| 302MN28280 | 2MN28280 | SPRING DAMPING | 20 |
| 302MN28290 | 2MN28290 | SPRING GUIDE CHANGE LOW | 20 |
| 302MN28310 | 2MN28310 | PLATE EXIT DRIVE | 20 |
| 302MN28320 | 2MN28320 | COVER EXIT FRONT | 20 |
| 302MN28330 | 2MN28330 | EXIT DRIVE PIN C | 20 |
| ④ 302MN28360 | 2MN28360 | GEAR Z40R Z14S | 20 |
| 302MN29010 | 2MN29010 | PLATE DU F | 8 |
| 302MN29020 | 2MN29020 | PLATE DU R | 8 |
| 302MN29030 | 2MN29030 | GUIDE DU UPPER | 8 |
| 302MN29050 | 2MN29050 | GUIDE DU LOWER | 8 |
| 302MN29060 | 2MN29060 | COVER RIGHT GUIDE | 8 |
| 302MN29070 | 2MN29070 | COVER INNER CONVEYING F | 2 |
| 302MN29080 | 2MN29080 | COVER INNER CONVEYING R | 2 |
| 302MN29090 | 2MN29090 | ACTUATOR DU | 8 |
| 302MN29100 | 2MN29100 | MOUNT FAN F | 8 |
| 302MN29110 | 2MN29110 | MOUNT FAN R | 8 |
| 302MN29120 | 2MN29120 | PLATE EARTH DU | 8 |
| ④ 302MN29130 | 2MN29130 | COVER RIGHT FRONT | 2 |
| ④ 302MN29140 | 2MN29140 | COVER RIGHT UP | 2 |
| ④ 302MN29150 | 2MN29150 | GUIDE FUSER UP | 8 |
| ④ 302MN34220 | 2MN34220 | SHEET EMBLEM FS C8650 | 1 |
| 302MN34240 | 2MN34240 | LABEL EXIT A3 | 20 |
| 302MN34400 | 2MN34400 | LABEL SW CAUTION EN | 1 |
| 302MN34410 | 2MN34410 | LABEL SW CAUTION SET A | 3 |
| 302MN39010 | 2MN39010 | GUIDE OPERATION WIRE | 4 |
| 302MN46010 | 2MN46010 | WIRE EXIT FAN | 19 |
| 302MN46021 | 2MN46021 | WIRE EXIT | 20 |
| 302MN46031 | 2MN46031 | WIRE PANEL | 3 |
| 302MN46040 | 2MN46040 | WIRE MAIL BOX JOINT | 21 |
| 302MN46080 | 2MN46080 | WIRE HVU MAIN | 21 |

| Part.No. | Alternative. | Description | Fig.No. |
|--------------|--------------|---------------------------------|---------|
| 302MN46120 | 2MN46120 | WIRE FUSER JOINT | 21 |
| 302MN46130 | 2MN46130 | WIRE BRIDGE JOINT 1 | 22 |
| 302MN46150 | 2MN46150 | WIRE BRIDGE JOINT 2 | 1 |
| 302MN46160 | 2MN46160 | WIRE DRUM MOT | 22 |
| 302MN46170 | 2MN46170 | WIRE MOTOR CONTROL | 22 |
| 302MN46180 | 2MN46180 | WIRE DLP MOT | 17 |
| 302MN46190 | 2MN46190 | WIRE DU UPPER | 8 |
| 302MN46210 | 2MN46210 | WIRE USB JOINT | 24 |
| ④ 302MN93010 | 2MN93010 | DR-8600 | 17 |
| ④ 302MN94031 | 2MN94031 | PARTS EXIT UNIT SP | 20 |
| ④ 302MN94042 | 2MN94042 | PARTS CONVEYING UNIT SP | 8 |
| ④ 302MN94051 | 2MN94051 | PARTS OPERATION UNIT SP | 3 |
| ④ 302MN94060 | 2MN94060 | PARTS PWB ENGINE ASSY SP | 22 |
| ④ 302MN94070 | 2MN94070 | PARTS PWB MAIN ASSY SP | 23 |
| ④ 302MN94080 | 2MN94080 | PARTS PWB MAIN ASSY SP EU | 23 |
| ④ 302MN94091 | 2MN94091 | PARTS PWB PANEL ASSY SP | 3 |
| ④ 302MN94100 | 2MN94100 | PARTS PWB MOTOR CONTROL ASSY SP | 22 |
| ④ 302MN94110 | 2MN94110 | PARTS PWB CODE DIMM ASSY SP | 23 |
| ④ 302MN94130 | 2MN94130 | PARTS PWB FRONT CLR ASSY SP | 21 |
| ④ 302MN94140 | 2MN94140 | PARTS ROLLER EXIT A SP | 20 |
| ④ 302MN94150 | 2MN94150 | PARTS ROLLER EXIT B SP | 20 |
| 302MV39340 | 2MV39340 | PIN HDD | 23 |
| ④ 302MV93130 | 2MV93130 | PARTS STORAGE DEVICE SP | 23 |
| ④ 302N134220 | 2N134220 | SHEET EMBLEM FS C8600 | 1 |
| 302N209011 | 2N209011 | CASSETTE BASE | 5 |
| 302N209020 | 2N209020 | CURSOR END | 5 |
| 302N209030 | 2N209030 | ARM SIZE DETECTION | 5 |
| 302N209040 | 2N209040 | SPRING CASSETTE EARTH | 5 |
| 302N209050 | 2N209050 | CUSHION BOTTOM PLATE | 5 |
| 302N209501 | 2N209501 | SLIDER CASSETTE RIGHT | 4 |
| 302N209511 | 2N209511 | SLIDER CASSETTE LEFT | 4 |
| 302N209521 | 2N209521 | STAY CASSETTE FRONT | 4 |
| 302N209530 | 2N209530 | MOUNT SLIDER LF | 4 |
| 302N209540 | 2N209540 | MOUNT SLIDER LR | 4 |
| 302N209550 | 2N209550 | PLATE CASSETTE HOLD | 4 |
| 302N224010 | 2N224010 | SHAFT DRIVE MIDDLE | 7 |
| ④ 302N293010 | 2N293010 | CT-8706 | 5 |
| 302N403040 | 2N403040 | SEAL INNER COVER B | 13 |
| 302N403090 | 2N403090 | SEAL HOLDER SENSOR | 13 |
| 302N403100 | 2N403100 | SEAL GUIDE CONTAINER | 13 |
| 302N403110 | 2N403110 | SEAL FRAME INNER A | 13 |
| 302N403120 | 2N403120 | SEAL FRAME INNER F | 13 |
| 302N403130 | 2N403130 | SEAL FRAME INNER C | 13 |
| 302N403141 | 2N403141 | SEAL FRAME INNER B | 13 |
| 302N403150 | 2N403150 | SEAL FRAME INNER E | 13 |
| 302N403160 | 2N403160 | SEAL RETAINER PU D | 13 |
| 302N403170 | 2N403170 | SPONGE IH LOWER A | 13 |
| 302N403180 | 2N403180 | SPONGE IH LOWER B | 13 |
| 302N403190 | 2N403190 | SEAL WASTE SENSOR | 13 |
| 302N403200 | 2N403200 | SHEET INNER COVER A | 13 |

• Parts with "④" indicate regular maintenance parts.

| Part.No. | Alternative. | Description | Fig.No. | Part.No. | Alternative. | Description | Fig.No. |
|--------------|--------------|-------------------------------|---------|-------------------|--------------|---------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| 302N403212 | 2N403212 | FILM COVER CONNECTOR A | 13 | ④ 302N494040 | 2N494040 | PARTS COVER CASSETTE A ASSY SP | 5 |
| 302N403221 | 2N403221 | FILM COVER CONNECTOR B | 13 | ④ 302N494050 | 2N494050 | PARTS COVER CASSETTE B ASSY SP | 5 |
| 302N403230 | 2N403230 | SEAL RETAINER PU A | 13 | ④ 302N494071 | 2N494071 | PARTS GUIDE FEED REGIST ASSY SP | 7 |
| 302N403240 | 2N403240 | SEAL RETAINER PU B | 13 | 302N494220 | 2N494220 | PARTS CURSOR SCREW SET SP | 24 |
| 302N403250 | 2N403250 | SEAL RETAINER PU C | 13 | 302N706500 | 2N706500 | ACTUATOR FEED LOW | 7 |
| 302N403270 | 2N403270 | SEAL COVER CONNECTOR A | 13 | 303JC02050 | 3JC02050 | SPRING LOOP SOLENOID | 5 |
| 302N403280 | 2N403280 | SEAL COVER CONNECTOR B | 13 | 303JY37260 | 3JY37260 | SPRING SOL A | 21 |
| 302N403290 | 2N403290 | SEAL PIPE TIP | 13 | 303LL02180 | 3LL02180 | HOLDER WIRE A | 21,22 |
| 302N403301 | 2N403301 | SEAL PIPE INSIDE | 13 | 303LL02330 | 3LL02330 | HOLDER WIRE D | 1,7,9,13,19,22,23 |
| 302N403310 | 2N403310 | SEAL PIPE LOWER | 13 | 303LL07471 | 3LL07471 | SPRING PF | 10 |
| 302N403330 | 2N403330 | SEAL TONER PIPE | 13 | 303LL07521 | 3LL07521 | TORQUE-LIMITER 400 | 9 |
| 302N403340 | 2N403340 | SEAL DRUM JOINT | 13 | 303LL24250 | 3LL24250 | PIN READING GUIDE | 4 |
| 302N403350 | 2N403350 | SHEET INNER FAN | 13 | ④ 303LL31440 | 3LL31440 | GEAR Z27R ONEWAY | 9 |
| 302N403360 | 2N403360 | SEAL WASTE PIPE LOWER | 13 | 303LW24060 | 3LW24060 | PULLEY EJECT | 4 |
| 302N403371 | 2N403371 | SEAL GUIDE CONTAINER B | 13 | ④ 303M894260 | 3M894260 | PARTS SENSOR OPT SP | 6,7,9,21 |
| 302N403380 | 2N403380 | FILM COVER CONNECTOR C | 13 | 303NB24210 | 3NB24210 | HOLDER MAGNET | 20 |
| 302N403390 | 2N403390 | SEAL GUIDE CONTAINER C | 13 | 303NF02280 | 3NF02280 | SHAFT HOOK FULCRUM | 4 |
| 302N403400 | 2N403400 | SEAL GUIDE CONTAINER D | 13 | 303NF02301 | 3NF02301 | HOLDER DECK HOOK | 4 |
| 302N403410 | 2N403410 | FILM COVER CONNECTOR D | 13 | 303NF04140 | 3NF04140 | COVER CONNECTOR HEATER | 24 |
| 302N403420 | 2N403420 | SEAL SHUTTER GUIDE | 13 | 303NF06350 | 3NF06350 | SHEET SOLENOID | 6 |
| ④ 302N404201 | 2N404201 | COVER CASSETTE A | 5 | 34806040 | 34806040 | LOWER BUSHING,PAPER FEED | 6 |
| ④ 302N404211 | 2N404211 | COVER CASSETTE B | 5 | 3CG02030 | 3CG02030 | BASE RUBBER,FRAME | 11 |
| ④ 302N404391 | 2N404391 | COVER REAR UPPER | 3 | 3CY06030 | 3CY06030 | RETAINER M4 | 19,22 |
| ④ 302N404400 | 2N404400 | COVER REAR LOWER | 3 | ④ 3H327410 | 3H327410 | SENSOR,CONVEYING | 7 |
| 302N406010 | 2N406010 | PLATE FRAME UPPER | 6 | 3H610240 | 3H610240 | FELT DUPLEX | 9 |
| 302N406020 | 2N406020 | PLATE FRAME LOWER | 6 | 3HK27050 | 3HK27050 | CORE 8-16X10 | 21 |
| ④ 302N406030 | 2N406030 | PULLEY FEED | 6 | ④ 3HL06110 | 3HL06110 | TERMINAL PAPER SIZE | 10 |
| ④ 302N406040 | 2N406040 | PULLEY RETARD | 6 | 3HL07240 | 3HL07240 | SPRING HOOK | 8 |
| 302N406050 | 2N406050 | HOLDER PICKUP | 6 | ④ 3HW22020 | 3HW22020 | GEAR 25 | 13 |
| 302N406060 | 2N406060 | GUIDE FRONT LOWER | 6 | 5MMS11SL002 | 2BY20050 | NUT FUSER A /FS-1800/3800 A4 | 13 |
| 302N406070 | 2N406070 | SHAFT PICKUP PRIMARY | 6 | 5MMT263SN012++R | 2D903100 | SCREW OP / M3 X 8 CRFREE A4 | 23 |
| ④ 302N406100 | 2N406100 | GEAR Z32 FEED OW | 6 | 5MVS313SB002 | 2BR08310 | SPACER LED I43587J2063 A4 | 13 |
| ④ 302N406110 | 2N406110 | GEAR Z32 PICKUP | 6 | 5MVX11DN003 | 2A806250 | RING STOPPER /A-49 FEED A4 | 4,5,6,7,9,9,13,1,7,18,20,21 |
| 302N406120 | 2N406120 | ONEWAY-CLUTCH 6 | 6 | 5MVX11DN007 | 2BT11070 | STOPPER 3 /2BT1107 A4 | 4 |
| 302N406130 | 2N406130 | LEVER RETARD RELEASE | 6 | 5MVX421DN003 | 2BL06490 | LOCK COVER R /40283V0068 A4 | 8 |
| 302N406140 | 2N406140 | SPRING RETARD LOCK | 6 | 63212210 | 63212210 | STATIC ELIMINATOR,EJECT | 20 |
| 302N406150 | 2N406150 | FULCRUM-PIN RETARD | 6 | ④ 65815060 | 65815060 | IDLE GEAR 40,TONER SUPPLY | 10 |
| 302N406160 | 2N406160 | LEVER RETARD LOCK | 6 | ④ 66127010 | 66127010 | SWITCH,COVER OPEN | 8 |
| ④ 302N406170 | 2N406170 | GEAR Z28 FEED | 6 | 7AAACCAS+10H001 | AA063380 | AC CORD ASSY AS | 23 |
| 302N406200 | 2N406200 | SPRING RETARD | 6 | 7BE006103431H01 | BE122720 | BEARING MR106ZZ | 8 |
| 302N408010 | 2N408010 | SHEET MPF F | 9 | 7BE006124431H01 | BE119720 | BEARING MR126ZZ | 7 |
| 302N408020 | 2N408020 | SHEET MPF R | 9 | 7BE008165431H01 | BE119730 | BEARING 688ZZ | 8 |
| 302N424010 | 2N424010 | SPONGE REGIST | 8 | 7BE010197431H01 | BE119740 | BEARING 6800ZZ(7MM) | 13,17 |
| 302N424020 | 2N424020 | PLATE RELEASE TRANSFER | 8 | ④ 7NXGP1A173LCH01 | NX115300 | SENSOR OPT. | 8,9,10,13,18,20 |
| 302N424030 | 2N424030 | HOUSING RELEASE DRIVE | 8 | ④ 7SC010202++H01 | SC122390 | SW.SEESEAW | 21 |
| ④ 302N433010 | 2N433010 | FILTER TOP | 2 | ④ 7SP0100006+H01 | SP121020 | SW.PUSH | 7,10,21 |
| 302N433F30 | 2N433F30 | SEAL HOLDER HUMIDITY SENSOR A | 21 | ④ 7SP03072001+H01 | SP121030 | SW.PUSH | 21 |
| 302N446280 | 2N446280 | WIRE PRIMARY FEED UNIT | 6 | 7YCC04B1106+H01 | YC122790 | CONNECTOR | 21 |
| ④ 302N493021 | 2N493021 | FK-8500 | 16 | | | | |
| ④ 302N494020 | 2N494020 | PARTS PRIMARY FEED UNIT HI SP | 6 | | | | |

• Parts with "④" indicate regular maintenance parts.

| Part.No. | Alternative. | Description | Fig.No. | Part.No. | Alternative. | Description | Fig.No. |
|---|--|--|--|----------|--------------|-------------|---------|
| 7YCC05B1106++H01 7YCC60M2199++H01 7YZM110001++H01 7YZM210002++H01 7YZM210003++H01 7YZM210006++H01 7YZM390011++H01 7YZM420003++H01 7YZM510007++H01 7YZM510021++H01 7YZM510022++H01 7YZM610001++H01 7YZM610002++H01 7YZM610003++H01 7YZM610004++H01 7YZM610007++H01 7YZM610008++H01 7YZM610010++H01 7ZG65TSV+200H01 7ZGSTGH12013H01 7ZGSTGR55010H01 7ZGSTGZ24022H01 7ZGSTGZ71015H01 | YC047310 YC125800 YZ009420 YZ004730 YZ037970 YZ038000 YZ050250 YZ052580 YZ042780 YZ127660 YZ127850 YZ010230 YZ010240 YZ010250 YZ012210 YZ023340 YZ037940 YZ042990 ZG045190 ZG128670 ZG110970 ZG135320 ZG135310 | CONNECTOR CONNECTOR ACCESS.BUSHING ACCESS.EDGING ACCESS.EDGING ACCESS.EDGING ACCESS.CLAMP ACCESS.BAND ACCESS.SPACER ACCESS.SPACER ACCESS.SPACER ACCESS SADDLE ACCESS SADDLE ACCESS SADDLE ACCESS.SADDLE ACCESS.SADDLE ACCESS.SADDLE SHIELD GASKET SHIELD GASKET SHIELD GASKET SHIELD GASKET SHIELD GASKET | 21 22 4 23 4,21,22,23 3,4,7,8,20,21 23 19 22 22 21 1,3,4,8,13,17,1 9,21,22,24 4,7,19,22,23 4,19,21,22,23 21,22 4,7,17,18,20 4,17,18,21 22 3 23 11 3 3 | | | | |

• Parts with "◎" indicate regular maintenance parts.

KYOCERA Document Solutions America, Inc.**Headquarters**

225 Sand Road,
Fairfield, New Jersey 07004-0008, USA
Phone: +1-973-808-8444
Fax: +1-973-882-6000

Latin America

8240 NW 52nd Terrace Dawson Building, Suite 100
Miami, Florida 33166, USA
Phone: +1-305-421-6640
Fax: +1-305-421-6666

KYOCERA Document Solutions Canada, Ltd.

6120 Kestrel Rd., Mississauga, ON L5T 1S8,
Canada
Phone: +1-905-670-4425
Fax: +1-905-670-8116

**KYOCERA Document Solutions
Mexico, S.A. de C.V.**

Calle Arquimedes No. 130, 4 Piso, Colonia Polanco
Chapultepec, Delegacion Miguel Hidalgo,
Distrito Federal, C.P. 11560, México
Phone: +52-555-383-2741
Fax: +52-555-383-7804

KYOCERA Document Solutions Brazil, Ltda.

Alameda África, 545, Pólo Empresarial Consbrás,
Tamboré, Santana de Parnaíba-SP, CEP 06543-306,
Brazil
Phone: +55-11-4195-8496
Fax: +55-11-4195-6167

**KYOCERA Document Solutions
Australia Pty. Ltd.**

Level 3, 6-10 Talavera Road North Ryde N.S.W, 2113,
Australia
Phone: +61-2-9888-9999
Fax: +61-2-9888-9588

**KYOCERA Document Solutions
New Zealand Ltd.**

Ground Floor, 19 Byron Avenue, Takapuna, Auckland,
New Zealand
Phone: +64-9-415-4517
Fax: +64-9-415-4597

KYOCERA Document Solutions Asia Limited

16/F., Mita Centre, 552-566, Castle Peak Road
Tsuenwan, NT, Hong Kong
Phone: +852-2610-2181
Fax: +852-2610-2063

**KYOCERA Document Solutions
(China) Corporation**

8F, No. 288 Nanjing Road West, Huangpu District,
Shanghai, 200003, China
Phone: +86-21-5301-1777
Fax: +86-21-5302-8300

**KYOCERA Document Solutions
(Thailand) Corp., Ltd.**

335 Ratchadapisek Road, Bangsue, Bangkok 10800,
Thailand
Phone: +66-2-586-0333
Fax: +66-2-586-0278

**KYOCERA Document Solutions
Singapore Pte. Ltd.**

12 Tai Seng Street #04-01A,
Luxasia Building, Singapore 534118
Phone: +65-6741-8733
Fax: +65-6748-3788

**KYOCERA Document Solutions
Hong Kong Limited**

16/F., Mita Centre, 552-566, Castle Peak Road
Tsuenwan, NT, Hong Kong
Phone: +852-3582-4000
Fax: +852-3185-1399

**KYOCERA Document Solutions
Taiwan Corporation**

6F., No.37, Sec. 3, Minquan E. Rd.,
Zhongshan Dist., Taipei 104, Taiwan R.O.C.
Phone: +886-2-2507-6709
Fax: +886-2-2507-8432

KYOCERA Document Solutions Korea Co., Ltd.

18F, Kangnam bldg, 1321-1,
Seocho-Dong, Seocho-Gu, Seoul, Korea
Phone: +822-6933-4050
Fax: +822-747-0084

**KYOCERA Document Solutions
India Private Limited**

First Floor, ORCHID CENTRE
Sector-53, Golf Course Road, Gurgaon 122 002,
India
Phone: +91-0124-4671000
Fax: +91-0124-4671001

KYOCERA Document Solutions Europe B.V.

Bloemlaan 4, 2132 NP Hoofddorp,
The Netherlands
Phone: +31-20-654-0000
Fax: +31-20-653-1256

KYOCERA Document Solutions Nederland B.V.

Beechavenue 25, 1119 RA Schiphol-Rijk,
The Netherlands
Phone: +31-20-5877200
Fax: +31-20-5877260

KYOCERA Document Solutions (U.K.) Limited

Eldon Court, 75-77 London Road,
Reading, Berkshire RG1 5BS,
United Kingdom
Phone: +44-118-931-1500
Fax: +44-118-931-1108

KYOCERA Document Solutions Italia S.p.A.

Via Verdi, 89/91 20063 Cernusco s/N.(MI),
Italy
Phone: +39-02-921791
Fax: +39-02-92179-600

KYOCERA Document Solutions Belgium N.V.

Sint-Martinusweg 199-201 1930 Zaventem,
Belgium
Phone: +32-2-7209270
Fax: +32-2-7208748

KYOCERA Document Solutions France S.A.S.

Espace Technologique de St Aubin
Route de l'Orme 91195 Gif-sur-Yvette CEDEX,
France
Phone: +33-1-69852600
Fax: +33-1-69853409

KYOCERA Document Solutions Espana, S.A.

Edificio Kyocera, Avda. de Manacor No.2,
28290 Las Matas (Madrid), Spain
Phone: +34-91-6318392
Fax: +34-91-6318219

KYOCERA Document Solutions Finland Oy

Atomtie 5C, 00370 Helsinki,
Finland
Phone: +358-9-47805200
Fax: +358-9-47805390

KYOCERA Document Solutions**Europe B.V., Amsterdam (NL) Zürich Branch**

Hohlstrasse 614, 8048 Zürich,
Switzerland
Phone: +41-44-9084949
Fax: +41-44-9084950

KYOCERA Document Solutions**Deutschland GmbH**

Otto-Hahn-Strasse 12, 40670 Meerbusch,
Germany
Phone: +49-2159-9180
Fax: +49-2159-918100

KYOCERA Document Solutions Austria GmbH

Eduard-Kittenberger-Gasse 95, 1230 Vienna,
Austria
Phone: +43-1-863380
Fax: +43-1-86338-400

KYOCERA Document Solutions Nordic AB

Esbogatan 16B 164 75 Kista, Sweden
Phone: +46-8-546-550-00
Fax: +46-8-546-550-10

KYOCERA Document Solutions Norge Nuf

Postboks 150 Oppsal, 0619 Oslo,
Norway
Phone: +47-22-62-73-00
Fax: +47-22-62-72-00

KYOCERA Document Solutions Danmark A/S

Ejby Industrivej 60, DK-2600 Glostrup,
Denmark
Phone: +45-70223880
Fax: +45-45765850

KYOCERA Document Solutions Portugal Lda.

Rua do Centro Cultural, 41 (Alvalade) 1700-106 Lisboa,
Portugal
Phone: +351-21-843-6780
Fax: +351-21-849-3312

KYOCERA Document Solutions**South Africa (Pty) Ltd.**

KYOCERA House, Hertford Office Park,
90 Bekker Road (Cnr. Allandale), Midrand, South Africa.
Phone: +27-11-540-2600
Fax: +27-11-466-3050

KYOCERA Document Solutions Russia LLC

Botanichesky pereulok 5, Moscow, 129090,
Russia
Phone: +7(495)741-0004
Fax: +7(495)741-0018

KYOCERA Document Solutions Middle East

Dubai Internet City, Bldg. 17,
Office 157 P.O. Box 500817, Dubai,
United Arab Emirates
Phone: +971-04-433-0412

KYOCERA Document Solutions Inc.

2-28, 1-chome, Tamatsukuri, Chuo-ku
Osaka 540-8585, Japan
Phone: +81-6-6764-3555
<http://www.kyoceradocumentsolutions.com>